



Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync REST API V7.0

Notices

Copyright

© 1996-2025 Rocket Software, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.

Trademarks

Rocket is a registered trademark of Rocket Software, Inc. For a list of Rocket registered trademarks go to: www.rocketsoftware.com/about/legal. All other products or services mentioned in this document may be covered by the trademarks, service marks, or product names of their respective owners.

Examples

This information might contain examples of data and reports. The examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

License agreement

This software and the associated documentation are proprietary and confidential to Rocket Software, Inc. or its affiliates, are furnished under license, and may be used and copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

Note: This product may contain encryption technology. Many countries prohibit or restrict the use, import, or export of encryption technologies, and current use, import, and export regulations should be followed when exporting this product.

Corporate information

Rocket Software, Inc. develops enterprise infrastructure products in four key areas: storage, networks, and compliance; database servers and tools; business information and analytics; and application development, integration, and modernization.

Website: www.rocketsoftware.com

Rocket Global Headquarters

77 4th Avenue, Suite 100

Waltham, MA 02451-1468

USA

To contact Rocket Software by telephone for any reason, including obtaining pre-sales information and technical support, use one of the following telephone numbers.

Country and Toll-free telephone number

- United States: 1-855-577-4323
- Australia: 1-800-823-405
- Belgium: 0800-266-65
- Canada: 1-855-577-4323
- China: 400-120-9242
- France: 08-05-08-05-62
- Germany: 0800-180-0882
- Italy: 800-878-295
- Japan: 0800-170-5464
- Netherlands: 0-800-022-2961
- New Zealand: 0800-003210
- South Africa: 0-800-980-818
- United Kingdom: 0800-520-0439

Contacting Technical Support

The Rocket Community is the primary method of obtaining support. If you have current support and maintenance agreements with Rocket Software, you can access the Rocket Community and report a problem, download an update, or read answers to FAQs. To log in to the Rocket Community or to request a Rocket Community account, go to www.rocketsoftware.com/support. In addition to using the Rocket Community to obtain support, you can use one of the telephone numbers that are listed above or send an email to support@rocketsoftware.com.

Table of contents

Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync REST API	10
Starting and stopping the REST API server	10
Notes to REST API output	12
Built-in help (OPTIONS)	12
General information about HTTP method calls	14
Sub resources	14
Queries	14
Query 'Groupid' (Repository Groups)	14
Queries ValidFrom and ValidUntil (timely validity)	14
Query 'All' (ignore timely validity)	15
Query 'Overview' (overview)	15
Query 'SimpleOutput' (simplified output)	15
Call error: "Failed to connect" or similar	15
Possible general HTTP return codes	15
200 OK - regular execution	15
400 Bad Request - incorrect method call	16
401 Unauthorized - no access to the agent	16
503 Service Unavailable - agent not available	17
Overview: Resources and their HTTP methods	18
Resource RestAPI	21
OPTION /RestApi → Help / methods overview	21
GET /RestApi → Status information	21
STOP /RestApi → Exiting REST API	21
401 Unauthorized - missing authorization to exit REST API	21
Resource Agents	23
OPTIONS /Agents → Help / method overview	23
GET /Agents/defined → List defined agents	23
404 Not Found - stated agent not found	24
GET /Agents/active → Print the agents' status	24
404 Not Found - the stated Agent is nonexistent	26
POST Agents/defined → Add an Agent	26
201 Created - New agent was successfully added to the agent network	27
400 Bad Request - Stated agent is already known	27
DELETE /Agents/defined → Delete a defined agent	27
412 Precondition Failed - Agent is still referenced	27
Resource Groups	29
OPTIONS Groups → Method Overview	29
GET Groups → Information about Groups	29
POST Groups → Inserting Group entries	30
PUT Groups → Updating Group entries	31
DELETE Groups → Deleting Group entries	31
Error messages for resource Groups	32

Resource DataSources	34
OPTIONS /DataSources → Help / method overview	34
GET /DataSources → Print information on data sources	34
404 Not Found - stated data source not found.	35
RENAME /DataSources → Rename a data source	35
404 Not Found - stated data source not found.	35
400 Bad Request - old and new data source name not given	35
406 Not Acceptable - a data source with the new name already exists	36
406 Not Acceptable - new data source name is invalid	36
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	36
SAVEAS /DataSources → Save a copy of a data source.	37
POST /DataSources → Add or replace a data source	37
201 Created - New data source was added successfully	37
200 OK - Data source already existed.	38
400 Bad Request - no data source stated or not JSON compliant	38
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	38
PUT /DataSources → Change a data source.	39
400 Bad Request - data source not stated.	39
404 Not Found - stated data source in argument not found	40
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	40
DELETE /DataSources → Delete a data source.	40
400 Bad Request - no data source given	40
404 Not Found - given data source does not exist.	41
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	41
Resource OutputTargets	42
OPTIONS /OutputTargets → Help / method overview	42
GET /OutputTargets → List defined output targets.	42
404 Not Found - given output target does not exist	43
RENAME OutputTargets → Rename an Output Target.	43
404 Not Found - stated Output Target not found	43
400 Bad Request - old and new name not given	44
406 Not Acceptable - an Output Target with the new name already exists.	44
406 Not Acceptable - new Output Target name is invalid	44
500 Internal Server Error - server side error.	44
SAVEAS OutputTargets → Save a Copy of an Output Target	45
POST OutputTargets → Add or replace an Output Target	45
201 Created - New output target was created successfully	46
200 OK - Output target already existed	46
PUT /OutputTargets → Change stated output target	46
400 Bad Request - output target not stated	46
404 Not Found - stated output target in argument not found	47
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	47
DELETE /OutputTargets → Delete stated output target	47
412 Precondition Failed - Output target is still referenced	48
Resource Processes	49

OPTIONS /Processes -> Help / method overview.	49
GET /Processes/defined -> List defined processes	50
404 Not Found - given process definition does not exist	51
RENAME /Processes/defined -> Rename a defined process	51
404 Not Found - process definition not found	51
400 Bad Request - no new and old process name given	51
406 Not Acceptable - process is running	51
406 Not Acceptable - A process definition with the new name exists already.	52
406 Not Acceptable - invalid new process name	52
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	52
SAVEAS Processes/defined -> Copy a defined Process	53
404 Not Found - Process definition not found	53
400 BadRequest - no original and new Process name given	53
406 Not Acceptable - A Process definition with the new name exists already	53
406 Not Acceptable - invalid new Process name	53
500 Internal Server Error - server side error.	54
POST Processes/defined -> Insert process definitions	54
500 Internal Server Error - server side error.	55
400 Bad Request - Not all key values provided	55
UPDATE Processes/defined -> Update Process definitions	55
400 Bad Request - Not all key values provided	56
400 Bad Request - Process definition not found	57
START /Processes/defined -> Start defined process	57
404 Not Found - process definition does not exist.	58
404 Not Found - missing agent to start onto.	58
400 Bad Request - name of defined process not given	58
406 Not Acceptable - process could not be started	58
POST /Processes/defined and action=start -> Start defined process	58
404 Not Found - process definition does not exist.	59
404 Not Found - missing agent to start onto.	59
400 Bad Request - name of defined process not given	60
406 Not Acceptable - process could not be started	60
GET /Processes/active -> Print running processes.	60
GET /Processes/terminated -> Print terminated processes	62
GET /Processes/all -> Print running and terminated processes	63
GET /Processes/rexxvar -> REXX variable readout.	63
400 Bad Request - Process and/or ProcessID not given	64
500 Internal Server Error - server side error while trying to read out a REXX variable.	64
GET /Processes/latency -> Report latency	64
500 Internal Server Error - server side error while determining latency	65
STOP /Processes/active -> Stop a running process	65
404 Not Found - process does not exist.	65
400 Bad Request - Process or ProcessID not given	66
500 Internal Server Error - server side error while trying to stop a process	66
POST /Processes/active and action=stop -> Stop a running process	66

404 Not Found - process does not exist.	67
400 Bad Request - Process or ProcessID not given	67
500 Internal Server Error - server side error while trying to stop a process	67
DELETE /Processes/defined -> Delete defined process.	68
404 Not found - The given process was not found.	68
406 Not Acceptable - A process with this process definition is still active	68
406 Not Acceptable - The process is still referenced	68
DELETE /Processes/terminated -> Delete a terminated process.	68
404 Not Found - No process with given name or given EndTime	69
400 Bad Request - No EndTime stated.	69
406 Not Acceptable - EndTime 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999 given.	69
Resource Jobs (Scheduler)	70
OPTIONS /Jobs -> Method overview.	70
GET /Jobs -> Status information	70
404 Not Found - stated job does not exist.	71
RENAME /Jobs -> Rename a job	71
404 Not Found - stated job not found	71
404 Bad Request - old and new job name not given	71
406 Not Acceptable - invalid new job name	72
SAVEAS /Jobs -> Save a copy of a job	72
START /Jobs -> Activate jobs	72
404 Not Found - no job with stated name	73
DELETE /Jobs -> Delete jobs.	73
404 Not Found - no job with stated name	73
500 Internal Server Error - server side error	73
GET Jobs/events -> Status information for Events.	74
STOP Jobs/events -> Deactivate Job	74
404 Not Found - No such Event	75
412 Precondition Failed - No such Job.	75
Resource InputObjects (Repository input objects)	76
OPTIONS InputObjects -> Method Overview	76
GET InputObjects -> Information about input tables	76
Examples of using the parameters	77
Source type-dependent additional information	79
POST InputObjects -> Inserting input tables.	83
PUT InputObjects -> Updating input tables	85
DELETE InputObjects -> Deleting input tables	87
Error messages for resource InputObjects.	89
Resource OutputObjects (Repository output objects)	91
OPTIONS OutputObjects -> Method Overview.	91
GET OutputObjects -> Information about output tables	91
Examples of using the parameters	92
Output Target type-dependent additional information	94
POST OutputObjects -> Inserting output tables.	96
PUT OutputObjects -> Updating output tables	98

DELETE OutputObjects -> Deleting output tables	100
Error messages for resource OutputObjects	102
Resource InputFields (Repository input fields)	104
OPTIONS InputFields -> Method Overview	104
GET InputFields -> Information about input fields	104
Examples of using the parameters	105
POST InputFields -> Inserting input fields	108
PUT InputFields -> Updating output fields	109
DELETE InputFields -> Deleting input fields	110
Error messages for resource InputFields	112
Resource OutputFields (Repository output fields)	114
OPTIONS OutputFields -> Method Overview	114
GET OutputFields -> Information about output fields	114
Examples of using the parameters	115
POST OutputFields -> Inserting output fields	118
PUT OutputFields -> Updating output fields	119
DELETE OutputFields -> Deleting output fields	120
Error messages for resource OutputFields	121
Resource ReplicationObjects (Repository connections)	124
OPTIONS ReplicationObjects -> Method Overview	124
GET ReplicationObjects -> Information about connections	124
Examples of using the parameters	126
POST ReplicationObjects -> Inserting connections	129
PUT ReplicationObjects -> Updating connections	131
DELETE ReplicationObjects -> Deleting connections	133
Error messages for resource ReplicationObjects	135
Resource RequestManagements	138
OPTIONS RequestManagements -> Method Overview	138
GET RequestManagements -> Information about RequestManagements	138
Examples of using the parameters	139
POST RequestManagements -> Inserting RequestManagement entries	140
PUT RequestManagements -> Updating RequestManagement entries	141
DELETE RequestManagements -> Deleting RequestManagement entries	142
Error messages for resource RequestManagements	142
Resource Import	145
START Import -> Running an import	146
SENDFILE Import -> Sending a file	149
DELETEFILE Import -> Deleting a file	150
Error messages for resource Import	150
Resource Export	152
CREATE Export -> Creating the export statements	152
RUN Export -> Executing the export statements	154
Error messages for resource Export	156
Resource Tool	157
INIT Tool -> Initialize the repository	157

BACKUP Tool -> Creating a repository backup	157
RESTORE Tool -> Restoring a repository backup	160
START Tool -> Starting a process	161
Error messages for resource Tool	162
Resource Migrate	164
START Migrate -> Migrating the repository	164
Error messages for resource Migrate	166
Resource (online documentation)	167
GET / -> Forwarding to the online documentation	167
Security	168
HTTPS	168
Authentication	168
Access to resources	169
401 Unauthorized - Error due to missing access rights	169
Copyright.	171

Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync REST API

For command line usage, i.e.: for automation purposes via scripts or monitoring use cases, Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync has a *REST API*. The application is implemented as a JAVA class.

REST is an abbreviation for *Representational State Transfer* and is an abstraction of structure and behavior of the *World Wide Web* (WWW). Its purpose is changing the states of an application via data transfer.

The REST API implementation acts as a client (just like the Dashboard) to a Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agent. Hence, a connection to an agent is necessary in order to work. The REST API implementation uses the Dashboard's classes. Thus, the JAR file **Dashboard.jar** is needed, however, the Dashboard itself is not started. A parallel use of the REST API and the Dashboard (as GUI) is possible.

The REST API's in- and output is *JSON* (JavaScript Object Notation), an easily human readable text format (<https://json.org/>). Access to the REST API is realized via the stateless application level protocol *HTTP* (HyperText Transfer Protocol). Therefore, REST API commands can not be sent via command line, but need a HTTP capable application.


The multi-platform tool, **curl** (Client for URLs), is very well suited for testing purposes. With **libcurl**, a library with C API is provided. A example for a REST API call via **curl**:

```
curl -H "@auth"-X POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources -d @MySQL.txt
```

POST is the HTTP method called in the so-called context */DataSources*. Here, the REST API is running on localhost and the TCP/IP listener is set to port 8080. The text file **MySQL.txt** is transferred to **cURL** by the **-d** option, user name and password in the plain text file **auth** by **-H**.

If several queries are specified, they must be separated with **&** and the entire URL must be set in quotation marks with **curl**:

```
curl-H "@auth" -X GET "http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources?Agent=Agent1&All=y"
```

 **Note:** For shells: Contrary to **Bash** (Bourne-again shell) and some others, in certain command-line interpreters, several special characters like **?** and **=** need to be escaped by putting a backslash (****) in front.

Starting and stopping the REST API server

To start the REST API, enter:

```
java -cp ./Dashboard.jar org.bos.RESTApiServer [OPTIONS]
java -cp ./Dashboard.jar org.bos.RESTApiServer -connect=192.168.0.26:4135
```

A launch with the option **-help** leads to a short description of the possible parameters. All supported options are described in the following table. Each parameter can only be stated once.

Option	Description/Example
-cfg	This parameter states a configuration file. All following options can be committed by this file instead of passing them as separate parameters. Please state the fully-qualified domain name (<i>FQDN</i>). In case of the file containing blanks, it must be encompassed in quotes. Example:

Option	Description/Example
	<code>-cfg=/home/bob/RDRS/7/bin/REST-API.ini</code>
<code>-port</code>	Specification of the TCP/IP port on which the REST API should be accessible (not the port of the agent, this is specified with <code>-connect</code>). If this option is not set, the port is set to 8080.
<code>-connect</code>	To indicate a string for establishing a connection to a Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agent. The syntax is <code>username/password@host:port</code> . The port is set in the file <code>tcAgent.ini</code> (<code>Port=<port></code>). It is important to ensure that the SSL port is also used for an SSL connection (<code>SSLPort=<ssl port></code>). Example: <code>-connect=bob/password@sunsparc.bos.net:4120</code>
<code>-keystore</code>	To set an optional SSL keystore file and its password. If set, an SSL connection to agent stated by <code>-connect</code> will be established. The syntax is <code>keystorefile;password</code> . Example: <code>-keystore=/home/bob/SSL/truststore.pfx;pwd</code>
<code>-trace</code>	With <code>-trace=y</code> , the creation of a trace file is activated. It is written to the log directory of Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync 7, which is set by <code>ProtocolDir=</code> in the file <code>tcAgent.ini</code> . The filename is structured in the following way: <code>REST_API-<AgentName>-<DateTime(zone time)>.txt</code>
<code>-version</code>	To print the module version
<code>-encoding</code>	To indicate the character encoding (e.g. UTF-8)
<code>-linebreaks</code>	By <code>-linebreaks=y</code> , line breaks in the JSON output will not be removed. The JSON library which is used introduces line breaks in some places. The JSON syntax does not require any and they can lead to problems (for instance, with Kafka). Hence, the default is removing them.
<code>-https_keystore</code>	By this parameter, a SSL Keystore file and password can be stated. If that file is stated, REST API calls can be executed via HTTPS. The syntax is the same as for <code>-keystore</code> above
<code>-https_port</code>	Specification of the TCP/IP port on which the REST API should be accessible via HTTPS (not the port of the Agent, this is specified with <code>-connect</code>). This only works with denotion of <code>-https_keystore</code> .
<code>-https_only</code>	If this parameter is set to n (<code>-https_only=n</code>), when using <code>-https_keystore</code> , aside from HTTPS calls, insecure HTTP calls are also allowed.
<code>-https_protomin</code>	To set the lowest HTTPS protocol version
<code>-https_protomax</code>	To set the highest HTTPS protocol version
<code>-https_provider</code>	To indicate the provider for HTTPS

It is possible to state a configuration file by `-cfg`. If the file does not exist, it will be created after a successful REST API start. Therefore, at least the parameter `-connect` must be used. From the following start on, the newly created configuration file will be used. The parameter `-cfg=<Path/to/configuration file>` will suffice then.

The start of the REST API is accompanied by the output of more information:

- the host on which it is running

- the port it is listening to (HTTP and HTTPS)
- the IP address and port of the agent it is directly connected to
- if this connection is rendered via SSL or not
- if a configuration file is used and if yes, its path and file name
- if a trace is written and if yes, its path and file name
- date and time of REST API startup.
- an example call and
- the available contexts

Notes to REST API output

Aside from the HTTP status code, REST API prints its output in JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) format.

The JSON output does not contain any line breaks or empty lines.

Using a JSON parser, it is possible to reshape the JSON output more human readable.

Example of a direct JSON output (shortened):

```
{"REST API is running":true,"Host IP":"127.0.0.1","Write trace file":true,"Trace file":"\\home\\user\\RDRS\\log\\REST_API-Agent-Linux-<...>.txt"}
```

A parser reshapes the output by including newline, whitespace and possibly tabs, too.

```
{
  "Host IP" : "127.0.0.1",
  "REST API is running" : true,
  "Trace file" : "/home/user/RDRS/log/REST_API-Agent-Linux-<...>.txt",
  "Write trace file" : true
}
```

The slash (/) as a directory separator under Linux or for example as Table_Type DB2/MVS gets escaped as V in the direct output. A JSON parser depicts it correctly as/, see above.

Otherwise, special characters are escaped within the JSON output and also need to be escaped when reading JSON input data:

Backspace	\b
Form feed	\f
Newline	\n
Carriage return	\r
Tab	\t
Double quote	\"
Backslash	\\

Built-in help (OPTIONS)

For each resource, there is an HTTP method OPTIONS. It lists all of the resources' available methods, as well as a short description. For instance, the call of OPTIONS on **Agents**:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
  {"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
    "GET /Agents/defined": "Print information on all defined RDRS agents",
    "GET /Agents/defined/<Name>": "Print information on a defined RDRS agent",
    "GET /Agents/connected": "Print information on connection status of all RDRS agents",
    "GET /Agents/connected/<Name>": "Print information on connection status of an RDRS agent",
    "= Optional queries =": "= Explanation =",
    "?Group=<GroupID>": "Use <GroupID> (default value = 'DEFAULT')"}
]
```

General information about HTTP method calls

Each method call is executed by the specification of an HTTP method (e.g. GET) and a resource (e.g. `/DataSources`).

If authentication is enabled in the Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync Agent, the header must encompass a user name and a password. Additional data must be transferred for some methods, such as creating a data source.

For a refined call, it is possible to state special statements via queries, such as the group of repository information.

The following chapters list the resources with their HTTP methods. Correct execution is described first, followed by possible problem cases. The calls are displayed by the `curl` command on the command line, the output contains the HTTP status code and the data in JSON format.

Sub resources

Some resources require a supplementary sub resource after the slash (/). For instance, the sub resource `/defined` is needed after `/Processes` in order to handle defined processes. Otherwise, status code **400 Bad Request** is returned along with a list of possible sub resources (see "400 Bad Request - incorrect method call").

Queries

Query 'Groupid' (Repository Groups)

Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync is client-capable, which means that logical subdivisions can be defined in the repository without them having mutual insight. Here, such a part is called repository group, or simply group, for short. A group is identified by its GroupID.

In a method call, a group is declared by the query `Groupid=<GroupID>`.

Example:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated?Groupid="TestEnvironment"
```

If a query for a groupid is not set, the group `DEFAULT` is taken, which exists in every repository. A groupid query may be set in every resource, yet it is ignored if its indication makes no sense (e.g. in resource `/RestApi`).

Queries `ValidFrom` and `ValidUntil` (timely validity)

The queries `ValidFrom` and `ValidUntil` allow the output of only those resources that are valid in the period defined by them. This means that all resources are found whose `ValidFrom` is less than or equal to the `ValidFrom` specified here, and whose `ValidUntil` is greater than or equal to the `ValidUntil` specified here.

These queries do not apply for the resources `/Agents`, `/Processes/terminated`, `/Processes/active` and `/Processes/all`.

Without these queries, the current time is always selected internally for `validFrom` in GET, as well as `9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999` for `validUntil`. This means that only the entries that are valid at the current time of the method call are output.

Example:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET "http://192.168.0.26:8080/Processes/defined?ValidFrom=2023-05-11-22.59.59.000000&ValidUntil=2030-05-11-22.59.59.000000"
```

ValidFrom must be \leq ValidUntil, otherwise the following error message is the output:

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"ERROR": "Invalid time frame: Query ValidFrom > Query ValidUntil"}
```

Query 'All' (ignore timely validity)

By stating the query `All=y`, all entries are output, regardless of their timely validity, when using GET. The values of the queries `ValidFrom` and `ValidUntil` are ignored, if stated.

Query 'Overview' (overview)

The query `Overview=y` allows the output of only the most important key-value pairs in the JSON output. For example, for `/DataSources` it is only Name, ValidFrom and ValidUntil. This allows a clear output.

Query 'SimpleOutput' (simplified output)

For the same reason, the query `SimpleOutput=y` exists. The parameter `validFrom` and `validUntil` are output only if they differ from 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 or 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999, respectively.

Call error: "Failed to connect" or similar

If calling the REST API is not possible, the cause may be that the REST API is not running or not accessible in the network.

The error output depends on the program calling the REST API: For example, curl outputs this error message:


```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined
curl: (7) Failed to connect to 127.0.0.1 port 8080 after 0 ms: Connection refused
```

Possible general HTTP return codes

Some return codes are independent of the resource and HTTP method. Therefore, they are no longer listed again in the following chapters.

200 OK - regular execution

The HTTP method was correctly called with valid parameters and carried out properly.

 **Note:** For `POST /DataSources`, there is yet another HTTP status code indicating a proper execution: `201 Created`.

400 Bad Request - incorrect method call

If an argument is essential, but none given:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
[  
{"ERROR": "No argument with name of data source provided"}  
]
```

If a mandatory subresource was omitted:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
{"ERROR": "No subresource stated after /Agents/, must be 'defined' or 'connected'"}
```

If an invalid subresource was given:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defin  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
{"ERROR": "Subresource 'defin' is not 'defined' or 'connected'"}
```

If the stated HTTP method is nonexistent:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
{"ERROR": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

If the given resource is nonexistent:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Ag  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
{"ERROR": "Malformed URI"}
```

If a necessary parameter is missing at HTTP method call (here: stating username/password necessary for LDAP):

```
{"ERROR": "Error connecting to agent (no message).",  
"Last returncode": "0000000C",  
"Returncode explanation": "A required parameter is missing.",  
"INFORMATION": "The required missing parameter might be username/password."}
```

401 Unauthorized - no access to the agent

If the REST API was started using an LDAP connection, username and password need to be stated at every REST API call. If not correctly given, this output results:

```
HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized
{"ERROR": "Error connecting to agent (no message).",
"Last returncode": "08100005",
"Returncode explanation": "An LDAP error occurred. The username/password is incorrect."}
```

503 Service Unavailable - agent not available

If the agent is not running anymore (or no network access to it anymore), this output results:

```
HTTP/1.1 503 Service Unavailable
[
{"ERROR": "Error connecting to agent. Received message: \"java.net.ConnectException: Connection refused\",
\"INFORMATION\": \"Connection error for agent on address '192.168.0.26', port 4135. Please start the agent on the machine with that address or change the address in the preferences\"
}
]
```

It specifies which IP address the machine on which the agent is running has and which port it should listen on. It is always the agent, to which the REST API directly connects to (this is also stated in the -connect-String).

Overview: Resources and their HTTP methods

OPTIONS	/<resource>	Help/method overview to the resource
GET	/RestApi	Print status information
STOP	/RestApi	Terminate REST API
GET	/Agents/defined	List defined agents for the agent network
GET	/Agents/defined/<Name>	Print stated defined agent
GET	/Agents/active	List active agents
GET	/Agents/active/<Name>	Print stated active agent
DELETE	/Agents/defined/<Name>	Delete stated defined agent
GET	/Groups	List of all groups
GET	/DataSources	List all data sources
GET	/DataSources/<Name>	Print stated data source
RENAME	/DataSources/<Name>/<NewName>	Rename a stated data source
SAVEAS	/DataSources/<Name>/<NewName>	Save a copy of a stated data source
POST	/DataSources	Add or replace a data source
PUT	/DataSources/<Name>	Change stated data source
DELETE	/DataSources/<Name>	Delete stated data source
GET	/OutputTargets	Print all output targets
GET	/OutputTargets/<Name>	Print stated output target
POST	/OutputTargets	Add or replace an output target
PUT	/OutputTargets/<Name>	Change stated output target
DELETE	/OutputTargets/<Name>	Delete stated output target
GET	/Processes/defined	List all defined processes
GET	/Processes/defined/<Name>	Printstated defined process
RENAME	/Processes/ defined/<Name>/<NewName>	Rename stated defined process
START	/Processes/defined/<Name>	Start statedprocess
GET	/Processes/active	List all running processes
GET	/Processes/active/<Name>	Print stated running process
GET	/Processes/	Print running process matching stated Name and EndTime

	active/<Name>/<EndTime>	
GET	/Processes/terminated/	List all terminated processes
GET	/Processes/terminated/<Name>	Print stated terminated process
GET	/Processes/terminated/<Name>/<EndTime>	Print finished process matching stated Name and EndTime
GET	/Processes/all	List all processes (active and terminated)
GET	/Processes/all/<Name>	Print stated process (active or terminated)
GET	/Processes/all/<Name>/<EndTime>	Print process (running or terminated) matching stated Name and EndTime
GET	/Processes/rexxvar/<Name>/<PID>/<REXXVar>	Print stated REXX variable of a process stated by Name and ProcessID
GET	/Processes/latency/<Name>/<PID>	Print latency of a running process stated by Name and ProcessID
STOP	/Process/<Name>/<PID>	Terminate a process stated by Name and ProcessID
DELETE	/Processes/defined/<Name>	Delete a process definition matching given Name
DELETE	/Processes/terminated/<Name>/<EndTime>	Delete a terminated process (history entry) matching given Name and EndTime
GET	/Jobs	Print all jobs
GET	/Jobs/<Name>	Print stated job
RENAME	/Jobs/<Name>/<NewName>	Rename stated job
SAVEAS	/Jobs/<Name>/<NewName>	Save a copy of the stated job
START	/Jobs/<Name>	Activate stated job
DELETE	/Jobs/<Name>	Delete stated job
GET	InputObjects	Print input tables (including associated dependencies)
GET	OutputObjects	Print output tables (including associated dependencies)
GET	InputFields	Print input fields
GET	OutputFields	Print output fields
GET	ReplicationObjects	Print table and field connections
GET	RequestManagements	Print RequestManagement entries
START	Import	Start an import
SENDFILE	Import	Send file for import
DELETEFILE	Import	Delete file for import
CREATE	Export	Create export commands

RUN	Export	Execute export commands
INIT	Tool	Initialize the repository
BACKUP	Tool	Create repository backup
RESTORE	Tool	Restore the repository backup
START	Tool	Start a Process
START	Migrate	Migrate the repository
GET	/	Return a link forwarding to online documentation

Resource RestAPI

OPTION /RestApi → Help / methods overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
{"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
"GET /RestApi ": "Print REST API status information",
"STOP /RestApi ": "Exit REST API"}
]
```

GET /RestApi → Status information

The GET method called upon the resource /RestApi is reporting the REST API's status:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
{"Status": "REST API is running",
"REST API Start Time (Zone Time)": ": "2023-05-15-09.38.49.384000",
"REST API Start Time (UTC)": ": "2023-05-15-07.38.49.384000",
"REST API Host IP": "127.0.0.1",
"REST API Host FQDN": "localhost",
"REST API Port": 8080,
"REST API Revision ": "1229",
"Repository Agent Connection": "192.168.0.26:4135",
"Agent Version": "tcSCRIPT Unicode 7.0.1603, (MTR), 64-bit, tcREXX 1.1.487"}
]
```

STOP /RestApi → Exiting REST API

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
{"Status": "REST API has exited"}
]
```

401 Unauthorized - missing authorization to exit REST API

If SYSTEM.SHUTDOWN is not authorized for the connected user, REST API will not exit. Details on this are depicted in "Authentication".

The following output results:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized
```

```
{"ERROR": "An LDAP error occurred. The given user could not be found or has not been permitted f
or this action.",
"Status": "REST API is still running"}
```

Resource Agents

OPTIONS /Agents → Help / method overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
[
  {"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
    "GET /Agents/defined": "Print information on all defined
                           Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agents",
    "GET /Agents/defined/<Name>": "Print information on a defined Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agent",
    "GET /Agents/active": "Print information on status
                           of all Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agents",
    "GET /Agents/active/<Name>": "Print information on status
                                  of a Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agent",
    "DELETE /Agents/defined/<Name>": "Delete a defined Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync agent",
    "= Optional queries =": "= Explanation =",
    "?Group=<GroupID>": "Use <GroupID> (default value = 'DEFAULT')"}
]
```

GET /Agents/defined → List defined agents

List all defined agents:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Results": [
  {"AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
    "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
    "Description": "",
    "IPAddress:Port": "192.168.0.26:4135",
    "Platform": "Linux",
    "SSLConnect": "No",
    "AutoConnect": "Yes",
    "UserID": "",
    "Password": "",
    "CertDef": ""},
  {"AgentName": "Agent_Win",
    "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
    "Description": "",
    "IPAddress:Port": "192.168.0.46:4135",
    "Platform": "MSWIN",
    "SSLConnect": "No",
    "AutoConnect": "Yes",
    "UserID": "",
    "Password": ""}]}
```

```
"CertDef": ""}]}
```

If an agent's name is given as an argument, only this one will be printed:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined/Agent_Linux
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Results": [
{"Agent": "Agent_Linux",
"ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "",
"IPAddress:Port": "192.168.0.26:4135",
"Platform": "Linux",
"SSLConnect": "No",
"AutoConnect": "Yes",
"UserID": "",
"Password": "",
"CertDef": ""}]}
```

If no agents are defined:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"Information", "No agents defined."}
]
```

404 Not Found - stated agent not found

If the stated agent does not exist:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined/Agent_L
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Agent 'Agent_L' not found."}
]
```

GET /Agents/active → Print the agents' status

Lists all agents.



Important: The execution of this method takes some seconds, and within larger agent networks presumably longer, because connections to all defined agents will be established, at least the attempt will be made.


```

curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/active
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{
  "Results": [
    {
      "AgentName": "TCVA-AMSDEVDRSFBW01",
      "Connected": true,
      "Version": "7.0.0",
      "Platform": "MSWIN",
      "LocalTime": "2025-02-24-09.02.58.694412",
      "UTCTime": "2025-02-24-08.02.58.694419",
      "RelDat": "2025-02-20",
      "Security": "N",
      "CCSID": 1252,
      "Revision": 2601,
      "DefaultLanguage": "EN",
      "Job": "TCVM",
      "JobId": "00001FB0",
      "StructureRepository": "POSTGRESQLhost=127.0.0.1;port=5432;dbname=postgres;user=postgres;password=xxx;",
      "MailServer": "local.mailserver.com:25",
      "SecParm": "",
      "TCPIP": "",
      "Workstation": "workstation.name",
      "Trace": true,
      "TraceFile": "C:\\RDRS\\log\\TCVA-AMSDEVDRSFBW01-2025-02-21-09.54.52.745324-trac",
      "ClassDefFile": "C:\\RDRS\\Config\\ClassDef.File",
      "AutostartFile": "C:\\RDRS\\autostart.file",
      "ScheduleFile": "C:\\RDRS\\scheduler.file",
      "ConfDirectory": "C:\\RDRS\\Config\\",
      "ScriptDirectory": "C:\\RDRS\\Scripts\\",
      "SupportedDatabases": "BigData, DB2 (DRDA), DB2 (Client), Informix, MSSQL, MySQL, MariaDB, ODBC, Oracle, PostgreSQL, JavaVM for BigQuery"},
    {
      "AgentName": "RS28-Agent",
      "Connected": true,
      "Version": "7.0.0",
      "Platform": "z/OS",
      "LocalTime": "2025-02-24-03.03.01.061151",
      "UTCTime": "2025-02-24-08.03.01.061153",
      "RelDat": "2025-02-20",
      "Security": "N",
      "CCSID": 37,
      "Revision": 2601,
      "DefaultLanguage": "EN",
      "Job": "RDRS3463",
      "JobId": "E0F73D00",
      "ManagerLoadLib": "DEV.RDRS700.LOADLIB",
      "StructureRepository": "MANAGER TCVA-AMSDEVDRSFBW01;IP=amsdevrdrsfbw01:4135",
      "MailServer": "",
      "SecParm": "",
      "TCPIP": "",
      "CPU-ID": "XXX",
      "Trace": true,
      "TraceFile": "T0H36HVG (JES)",
      "ClassDefFile": "TVSMDSK:CONFIG:/ClassDef.File",
      "AutostartFile": "TVSMDSK:CONFIG:/Autostart.File",
      "ScheduleFile": "TVSMDSK:CONFIG:/Scheduler.File",

```

```

"ConfDirectory": "TVSMDSK:CONFIG:/",
"ScriptDirectory": "TVSMDSK:CONFIG:/Scripts/",
"SupportedDatabases": "Adabas, DB2 (DRDA), DB2 (CAF), IDMS, IMS/DB, VSAM",
"DB2SubSystems": "DB9D,UC1A",
"IMSIDs": "IFA4",
"AdabasSVCs": "249,250",
"IDMSCVs": "CV185"},
{"AgentName": "TCVA-AMSDEVDRSFBL01",
"Connected": false}]
}

```

Similarly, an agent can also be specified explicitly, then only this is output (with the same HTTP status code):

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/active/RS28-Agent
```

As the output shows, the connection status to each agent will be printed ("Connected": "true" or "false"). If there is a connection, detailed information of this agent will be listed.

⚠ Important: If an agent is not connected at the time of the method call, but is running and accessible, it will be connected due to this call. Nonetheless, it will be reported as **not connected** ("Connected": "false"), as it was the case at the time of the call. Called anew, the method now returns the result "Connected": "Y" as well as detailed information on the agent (since the connection existed at the time of the second call).

404 Not Found - the stated Agent is nonexistent

If the stated agent is nonexistent:

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/active/Agent_L
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
{"ERROR": "Agent 'Agent_L' not found."}

```

POST Agents/defined → Add an Agent

The method POST Agents/defined enables adding an existing agent to the agent network.

```
curl -d @post_agents.json -iX POST localhost:8080/Agents/defined
```

```

HTTP/1.1 201 Created
{"Success": "Agent Agent-Linux added (10.215.10.44:4135)"}

```

A minimal JSON input file is:

```

{
  "Agents": [
    {
      "IPAddress": "10.215.8.51:4131"
    }
  ]
}

```

```
]
}
```

You can use the following keys:

ValidFrom, ValidUntil, Description, Userid, Password, CertDef and SSLConnect.

The values for all the keys are string. The value for SSLConnect must be N or Y, CertDef states a `.CertDef` file in the Config sub-directory of Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync.



Note: There is no key AgentName, since the agent's name is returned by the agent itself during this method call.

201 Created - New agent was successfully added to the agent network

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
{"Success": "Agent Agent-Windows added (10.215.8.51:4131)"}
```

400 Bad Request - Stated agent is already known

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
{"Error": "The agent Agent-Windows is already part of the agent network."}
```

DELETE /Agents/defined → Delete a defined agent

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined/Agent_new
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"Success": "Agent 'Agent_new' deleted"}
]
```

412 Precondition Failed - Agent is still referenced

If the agent is still referenced in process definitions, data sources, input tables, output tables, output targets or jobs, it can not be deleted. Therefore, it must be removed in the references first. The following output is generated, with indication of the references still present:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Agents/defined/Agent_new
HTTP/1.1 412 Precondition Failed

{"Error": "Agent 'Agent_new' was NOT deleted",
 "Information": "The Agent 'Agent_new' is still referenced in the following resource(s) (Type of resource: [Name, ...])",
 "Process Definitions": [
```

```
"BULK_DB2_2_MARIA",
"BULK_ORA_2_PG",
],
"Data Sources": [
"Source_DB2"
"Source_Oracle",
],
"Input Tables": [
"DB2/MVS.DBCG.DEMO.ARTICLE",
"ORACLE.ORCL.system.ARTICLE"
],
"Output Targets": [
"Target_MARIA",
"Target_PG",
],
"Output Tables": [
"Target_MARIA.test.ARTICLE",
"Target_PG.public.ARTICLE",
],
"Jobs": [
"DO_BULK"
],
"System Checks": [
"Internal check id 6332220"]}]}
```

Resource Groups

Using the resource Groups repository definitions of table Groups can be retrieved, created, changed and deleted.

OPTIONS Groups → Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"=" HTTP method =           ":"= Explanation =",
 "GET    /Groups             ":"Get information for Group(s)",
 "POST   /Groups             ":"Add a new Group",
 "PUT    /Groups             ":"Change a Group",
 "DELETE /Groups             ":"Delete a Group",
 "= Optional queries for GET = ":"= Explanation =",
 "groupid=<UniqueId>         ":"Return Group with group id <GroupId> only",
 "details=<Y|N>              ":"Returned result: 'N' key fields only, 'Y' all fields (default v
alue = 'N')",
 "= Request data =           ":"= Explanation =",
 "Data in JSON format       ":"Use data to specify the attributes of the Group(s) to post/put/
delete"}
```

GET Groups → Information about Groups

The simple call without further query parameters returns all entries of table 'Groups'.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not and the individual Group entries as JSON objects within a JSON array called 'Results'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field name 'GroupId' of the repository table 'Groups').

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details":false,"Results":[
 {"GroupId":"DEFAULT"},
 {"GroupId":"Migrate_Dest"}
]}
```

The call can be restricted by specifying an additional parameter in the query data. Only the Group entries that match the criteria of this parameter are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
groupid	Restricts the determined entries to a specific group

Parameter	Description
details	<p>Used to set the level of detail of the return.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Y: all fields of the repository object N: only the key fields of the repository object (default)

Notice:

If the restrictive parameter ('groupid') is set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result only consists of one entry with all the information from the repository definition of this entry.

Example of using the parameter

Only the repository entries with groupid 'Migrate_Dest' should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups?groupid=Migrate_Dest

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details":true,"Results":[
{"GroupId":"Migrate_Dest",
"Description":"Group for testing migration"}
]}
```

POST Groups → Inserting Group entries

The call allows Group entries to be inserted into the repository.

For the insert all values of a Group entry must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the values correspond to the field names in repository table "Groups", and are not case sensitive.

The individual Group entries are embedded within the JSON array "Groups", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

Example

An entry is to be inserted into the repository table Group. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
  "Groups": [
    {"GroupId":"MyNewGroup",
    "Description":"Description of MyNewGroup"}
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups"
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Groups posted":[  
  {"GroupId":"MyNewGroup"}  
]}
```

PUT Groups → Updating Group entries

Calling this method allows to update Group entries in the repository.

To update, the key values of the entry to be updated as well as all values of the resulting entry must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the values correspond to the field names in repository table “Groups”, and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the entry to be updated is preceded by the prefix “Before_”.

The individual Group entries are embedded within the JSON array “Groups”, this identifier is also not case sensitive.

Example

An entry is to be updated in the repository table Groups. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

```
{  
  "Groups": [  
    {"Before_GroupId":"MyNewGroup",  
     "GroupId":"MyNewGroup",  
     "Description":"Updated description"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups"
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Groups putted":[  
  {"GroupId":"MyNewGroup"}  
]}
```

DELETE Groups → Deleting Group entries

Calling this method allows to delete Group entries from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the entry to be deleted must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the values correspond to the field names in repository table “Groups”, and are not case sensitive.

The individual Group entries are embedded within the JSON array “Groups”, this identifier is also not case sensitive.

Example

An entry is to be deleted from the repository table Groups. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following

content is created.

```
{
  "Groups": [
    {"GroupId": "MyNewGroup"}
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups"

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Groups deleted":[
  {"GroupId": "MyNewGroup"}
]}
```

Error messages for resource Groups

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource Groups, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

The following is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups

HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": " Groups failed",
 "Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
 "Exception": "<Exception message>"}
```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "Groups failed",
 "Reason": "Got SQL error message while inserting ",
 "Object": "Group MyNewGroup (2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000)",
 "SQL message": "TCS0597E;70R1940,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R1940,WIN6
4_6.2.9200; PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constrain
t »groups_pkey1« DETAIL: key »(groupid, validfrom, validuntil)=(MyNewGroup, 0000-00-00-00.00.0
```

```
0.000000, 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)« already exists.; N\A."}
```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error":"Groups failed",
"Reason":"Updating 'Groups' object in repository not possible, because not all key values of 'Before' object have been specified.",
"Object":"Group MyNewGroup"}
```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Groups"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error":"Groups failed",
"Reason":"Updating 'Groups' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist in repository.",
"Object":"Group MyNewGroup2"}
```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource DataSources

The resource DataSources enables to print, create and modify data sources.

OPTIONS /DataSources → Help / method overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
  "GET DataSources": "Print information on all Data Sources",
  "GET DataSources/<Name>": "Print information on a Data Source",
  "RENAME DataSources/<Old>/<New>": "Rename a Data Source",
  "SAVEAS DataSources/<Old>/<New>": "Save a copy of a Data Source",
  "POST DataSources": "Add a new or replace a Data Source",
  "PUT DataSources": "Change a Data Source",
  "DELETE DataSources/<Name>": "Delete a Data Source",
  "= Optional queries =": "= Explanation =",
  "groupid=<GroupId>": "Use <GroupId> (default value = 'DEFAULT')",
  "validfrom=<PointInTime>": "Consider Data Sources valid from <PointInTime>",
  "validuntil=<PointInTime>": "Consider Data Sources valid until <PointInTime>"
}
```

GET /DataSources → Print information on data sources

List all data sources:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Date: Mon, 18 Jul 2022 14:15:57 GMT
Content-length: 1288
```

```
{
  "Results": [
    {
      "SourceName": "DB2",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "SourceType": "DB2",
      "Description": "",
      "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
      "ConnectionString": "HOST=192.168.0.223;PORT=5040;DATABASE=DALLASC;PLAN=TCEXPRESS;PACKAGE=TCELF000;UID=FRANK;PWD=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx;SERVERCLASS=M;SUBSYS=DBCG"},
    {
      "SourceName": "PG",
      "SourceType": "POSTGRESQL",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
      "ConnectionString": "host=192.168.0.26;port=5432;dbname=postgres;user=postgres;password=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"}
  ]
}
```

By stating a specific data source, only this one will be reported:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/DB2
```

If no data sources are defined:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"INFORMATION": "No defined data sources"}
```

404 Not Found - stated data source not found

If the given data source does not exist:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/DB  
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "Data source 'DB' not found. Check correct spelling."}  
]
```



Note: This output also results if no data sources are defined, but a data source was stated in the call.

RENAME /DataSources → Rename a data source

Renaming a data source requires stating the old and new data source name:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/DS_old/DS_new  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[  
{"SUCCESS": "Data source 'DS_old' renamed to 'DS_new'" }  
]
```

404 Not Found - stated data source not found

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/DS_old/DS_new  
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "Data source 'DS_old' not found"}  
]
```

400 Bad Request - old and new data source name not given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources
```

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "Old and/or new name of data source not provided"}  
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - a data source with the new name already exists

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/DS_old/DS_new  
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "There is already a data source bearing the name 'DS_new'"}  
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - new data source name is invalid

For several reasons, the new data source name can be invalid:

Cause	Error Message
Starts with a period (.)	The new name must not begin with a period
Ends with a period (.)	The new name must not end with a period
Contains consecutive periods (..)	The new name must not contain a sequence of periods
Ends with .TSF	The new name must not end with '.TSF'

Output with one of the errors named above:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL2/MySQL.  
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "The new name must not end with a period."}  
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a data source rename request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL1/MySQL2  
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "<error message>",  
 "SQL ErrorCode": "<error code>"  
]
```

```
}  
]
```

SAVEAS /DataSources → Save a copy of a data source

The method SAVEAS allows to create a copy of a data source. Therefore, the name and the new name of the data source need to be stated:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/DS_old/DS_new  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
  
[  
{"SUCCESS": "Data source 'DS_old' saved as 'DS_new'"}  
]
```

The possible error messages are the same as for RENAME.

POST /DataSources → Add or replace a data source

The method POST allows to add a data source or change an existing one.

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/  
HTTP/1.1 201 Created  
  
{"Success": "Data Source 'MySQL_new' created"}
```

The new data source is specified as a JSON object via data (-d in curl), for example as a text file like MySQL_DS in this call:

```
{  
  "DataSources": [  
    {  
      "SourceName": "MySQL_new",  
      "SourceType": "MYSQL",  
      "Description": "",  
      "AgentName": "Agent-Linux",  
      "ConnectionString": ""SERVER=192.168.0.26;UID=user1;PWD=xxxxxxxxxxxxxxx"  
    }  
  ]  
}
```



Note: If the data source is to be valid indefinitely, it is not necessary to specify ValidFrom or ValidUntil, the values "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000" and "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999" respectively are automatically set.

201 Created - New data source was added successfully

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/
HTTP/1.1 201 Created

[
{"Success": "Data source 'MySQL_new' created"}
]
```

200 OK - Data source already existed

If the data source already existed, the output is as follows (regardless of whether a real change occurred or old and new data source were identical):

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"Success": "Data source 'MySQL_new' updated"}
]
```

400 Bad Request - no data source stated or not JSON compliant

No data source given:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Request data missing"}
]
```

Data source not JSON compliant:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Request data not JSON compliant"}
]
```

If the keywords Name or SourceType in the passed data are empty:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Empty key fields"}
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a call changing an existing data source was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/  
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error  
  
[  
{"ERROR": "<error message>"}  
]
```

PUT /DataSources → Change a data source

Contrary to POST, the use of PUT requires a data source as an argument, this is the one to be changed. In the JSON object, a data source name is not necessary, thus the keyword Name may be empty. If stated, it will be ignored.

As in POST, the data must be committed via header in JSON format.

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL_new  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
  
[  
{"Success": "Data source 'MySQL_new' modified"}  
]
```

400 Bad Request - data source not stated

If the name of the data source to be changed was not stated:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
[  
{"ERROR": "No argument with name of data source provided"}  
]
```

If no data stated (for instance, file is empty or does not exist):

```
curl -d @MySQL -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/SQL  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
[  
{"ERROR": "Empty request data"}  
]
```



Note: If no data stated and no data source name given, the output is as in first example above.

If the data format is not JSON compliant (syntax errors, etc.):

```
curl -d @MySQL1 -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/SQL
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Request data not JSON compliant"}
]
```

404 Not Found - stated data source in argument not found

Contrary to POST, PUT requires an existing data source. If the given data source does not exist:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/SQL
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Data source 'SQL' not found"}
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a call which was supposed to change an existing data source was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -d @MySQL_DS -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL_new
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "<error message>",
"SQL ErrorCode": "<error code>"
}
```

DELETE /DataSources → Delete a data source

To delete a stated data source from the repository:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL_new
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"Success": "DataSource 'MySQL_new' deleted"}
]
```

400 Bad Request - no data source given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
```



```
{"ERROR": "Data source name not provided"}
]
```

404 Not Found - given data source does not exist

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL_n
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Data source 'MySQL_n' not found"}
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a data source delete request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/MySQL_new
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

[
{"ERROR": "<error message>",
"SQL ErrorCode": "<error code>"}
]
```

Resource OutputTargets

The resource OutputTargets enables to print, create and modify output targets.

OPTIONS /OutputTargets → Help / method overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
 "GET OutputTargets": "Print information on all Output Targets",
 "GET OutputTargets/<Name>": "Print information on an Output Target",
 "RENAME OutputTargets/<Old>/<New>": "Rename an Output Target",
 "SAVEAS OutputTargets/<Old>/<New>": "Save a copy of an Output Target",
 "POST OutputTargets": "Add a new or replace an Output Target",
 "PUT OutputTargets": "Change an Output Target",
 "DELETE OutputTargets/<Name>": "Delete an Output Target",
 "= Optional queries =": "= Explanation =",
 "groupid=<GroupId>": "Use <GroupId> (default value = 'DEFAULT')"}
}
```

GET /OutputTargets → List defined output targets

List all output targets:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Results": [
  {"OutputTargetName": "PG",
   "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
   "TargetType": "POSTGRESQL",
   "TargetTypeLong": "Connection to PostgreSQL",
   "Description": "",
   "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
   "ConnectionString": "HOST=192.168.0.26;PORT=5432;DBNAME=postgres;USER=postgres;PASSWORD=xxxxxxxx
xxxxxxxxxx;registerasreplayer=N",
   "IdleTimeout": 0,
   "OutputFlags": 40961,
   "OutputFileMode": "WRITE",
   "LoaderDecimalChar": ".",
   "LBPSchema": "",
   "Options": {
     "Use bound SQL-Parameter": true,
     "Bind parameters as array": true,
     "Send DML as block": false,
     "Generate multi-row-inserts in bulk processing": false,
     "Use quote identifiers": true,
     "Add CR/LF": false,

```

```
"Generate comments": true,
"Ignore DML errors": false,
"Generate ignore insert error clause": false,
"DDL changes: update output objects in repository": false,
"Forward DDLs for captured input structure changes": false
}}}]}
```

It is also possible to print a specific output target by stating its name (same status code as above):

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
```

If no output targets are defined:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"INFORMATION", "No defined output targets"}
]
```

404 Not Found - given output target does not exist

If the stated output target does not exist:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/Postg
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Output target 'Postg' not found"}
]
```



Note: This output also results if no Output Targets are defined, but an Output Target was stated in the call.

RENAME OutputTargets → Rename an Output Target

Renaming an Output Target requires stating the old and new Output Target name:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/OT_old/OT_new
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Success": "Output Target 'OT_old' renamed to 'OT_new'"}
```

404 Not Found – stated Output Target not found

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/OT_old/OT_new
```

```
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
{"Error": "Output Target 'OT_old' not found"}
```

400 Bad Request – old and new name not given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets
```

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error": "Old and/or new name of Output Target not provided"}
```

406 Not Acceptable – an Output Target with the new name already exists

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/OT_old/OT_new
```

```
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
{"Error": "There is already an output bearing the name 'OT_new'"}
```

406 Not Acceptable – new Output Target name is invalid

For several reasons, the new Output Target name can be invalid.

Cause	Error Message
Starts with a period('.')	The new name must not begin with a period
Ends with a period('.')	The new name must not end with a period
Contains consecutive periods('..')	The new name must not contain a sequence of periods
Ends with '.TSF'	The new name must not end with '.TSF'

Output with one of the errors named above:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/OTarget/OTarget.
```

```
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
{"Error": "The new name must not end with a period."}
```

500 Internal Server Error – server side error

If an Output Target rename request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
{"Error": "<error message>",  
  "SQL ErrorCode": "<error code>"}
```

SAVEAS OutputTargets → Save a Copy of an Output Target

The method SAVEAS allows to create a copy of an Output Target. Therefore, the name and the new name of the Output Target need to be stated:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/OT_old/OT_new
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Success": "Output Target 'OT_old' saved as 'OT_new'"}
```

POST OutputTargets → Add or replace an Output Target

The method POST allows to add an output target or change an existing one.

```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/
```

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created
```

```
{"Success": " Output Target 'PG' created"}
```

The new output target is specified as a JSON object via data (-d in curl), for example as a text file like PG.txt in this call:

```
{  
  "OutputTargets": [  
    {  
      "OutputTargetName": "PG",  
      "TargetType": "POSTGRESQL",  
      "AgentName": "Agent-Linux",  
      "ConnectionString": "HOST=localhost;PORT=5432;DBNAME=postgres;USER=postgres;PASSWORD=<pass  
word>;registerasreplayer=N",  
      "IdleTimeout": 8,  
      "OutputFlags": 3187205,  
      "OutputFileMode": "WRITE",  
      "LoaderDecimalChar": "",  
      "LBPSchema": ""  
    }  
  ]  
}
```



Note: If the output target is to be valid indefinitely, it is not necessary to specify ValidFrom or ValidUntil, the values "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000" and "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999" respectively are automatically set.

201 Created - New output target was created successfully

```
curl -H "@auth" -d @PG.txt -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets
HTTP/1.1 201 Created

[
{"Success": "Output target 'PG' created"}
]
```

200 OK - Output target already existed

If the output target already existed, the output is as follows (regardless of whether a real change occurred or old and new output targets were identical):

```
curl -H "@auth" -d @PG.txt -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"Success": "Output target 'PG' updated"}
]
```

PUT /OutputTargets → Change stated output target

Contrary to POST, the use of PUT requires an output target as an argument, this is the one to be changed. In the JSON object, an output target name is not necessary, thus the keyword Name may be empty. If stated, it will be ignored.

As in POST, the data must be committed via header in JSON format.

```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"Success": "Output target 'PG' modified"}
]
```

400 Bad Request - output target not stated

If the name of the output target to be changed was not stated:


```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"Error": "No argument Output Target provided"}
]
```

If no data stated (for instance, file is empty):

```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Empty request data"}
]
```

 **Note:** If no data stated and no data source name given, the output is as in first example above.

If the data format is not JSON compliant (syntax errors, etc.):

```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Request data not JSON compliant"}
]
```

404 Not Found - stated output target in argument not found

Contrary to POST, PUT requires an existing output target.

If the given output target does not exist:

```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Output Target 'PG' not found"}
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a call which was supposed to change an existing output target was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -d @PG.txt -H "@auth" -iX PUT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "<error message>",
 "SQL ErrorCode": "<error code>"
}
```

DELETE /OutputTargets → Delete stated output target

To delete a stated output target from the repository:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
  {"OutputTableSize": 0,
   "ProcessDefsSize": 0,
   "SUCCESS": "Output target 'PG' deleted"}
]
```

412 Precondition Failed - Output target is still referenced

If the output target is still referenced in output tables or process definitions, it can not be deleted. Therefore, it must be removed in the references first. The following output is generated, with indication of the references still present:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputTargets/PG
HTTP/1.1 412 Precondition Failed
```

```
{"Error": "Output Target 'PG' was NOT deleted",
 "Information": "The Output Target 'PG' is still referenced in the following resource(s) (Type of
resource: [Name, ...])",
 "Output tables": [
  "MSSQL.DEMO.ARTICLE",
  "MSSQL.PROD.ARTICLE"
 ],
 "Process definitions": [
  "BULK_MYSQL_2_MSSQL"
 ]}
```


Resource Processes

The use of the resource **Processes** allows printing Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync process definitions, starting defined processes, listing running processes and stopping them as well as itemizing terminated processes. In addition, REXX variables of a running processes may be returned plus its latency.



Note: In Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync version 6, processes are called (processing) scripts.

OPTIONS /Processes -> Help / method overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

{ "= HTTP method =	": "= Explanation =",
"GET Processes\defined	": "Print definitions of all Processes",
"GET Processes\defined\<Name>	": "Print definition of a Process",
"GET Processes\active	": "Print information on all running Process
es",	
"GET Processes\active\<Name>	": "Print information on one or more running
Processes",	
"GET Processes\terminated	": "Print information on all terminated Proc
esses",	
"GET Processes\terminated\<Name>	": "Print information on one or more termina
ted Processes",	
"GET Processes\terminated\<Name>\<EndTime>	": "Print information on a terminated Proces
s",	
"GET Processes\ all	": "Print information on all Processes (acti
ve and terminated)",	
"GET Processes\all\<Name>	": "Print information on one or more Process
es (active and terminated)",	
"GET Processes\all\<Name>\<EndTime>	": "Print information on a Processes (active
and terminated)",	
"GET Processes\rexxvar\<Name>\<PID>	": "Print content of a REXX variable for an
active Process", "	
optional query: ?agent=<Agent>	": " Use <Agent> (default value = '')",
"GET Processes\latency\<Name>\<PID>	": "Print latency of an active Process",
"RENAME Processes\defined\<OldName>\<NewName>	": "Rename a Process definition",
"SAVEAS Processes\defined\<OldName>\<NewName>	": "Save a copy of a Process definition",
"POST Processes\defined	": "Add a Process definition",
"POST Processes\defined\<Name>?action=start	": "Start a Process definition",
"POST Processes\active\<Name>\<PID>?action=stop	": "Stop a running Processes",
"PUT Processes\defined	": "Change a Process definition",
"START Processes\defined\<Name>	": "Start a Process definition",
"STOP Processes\active\<Name>\<PID>	": "Stop a running Processes",
"DELETE Processes\defined\<Name>	": "Delete a Process definition",
"DELETE Processes\terminated\<Name>\<EndTime>	": "Delete a terminated Process (history ent
ry)",	
"= Optional queries =	": "= Explanation =",
"groupid=<GroupId>	": "Use <GroupId> (default value = 'DEFAUL
T')",	

"starttime=<Timestamp> terminated method"	": "Use <Timestamp> when using GET active/te
"parameter=<Parameter> d"]}	": "Use <Parameter> when using START metho

GET /Processes/defined -> List defined processes

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "ProcessName": "CDC_PG2PG",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Parameters": {
        "Input_Type": "CDC_NRT",
        ...
      },
      "Input_Source_Type": "POSTGRESQL"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "ProcessName": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Parameters": {
        "Input_Type": "BULK_TRANSFER",
        ...
      },
      "Input_Source_Type": "DB2"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "ProcessName": "PG2PG_new",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Parameters": {
        "Input_Type": "BULK_TRANSFER",
        ...
      },
      "Input_Source_Type": "POSTGRESQL"
    }
  ]
}
```

It is also possible to print a specific process by stating its name (same status code as above):

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/CDC_PG2PG
```

If no processes are defined:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
  {
    "INFORMATION": "No defined processes found."
  }
]
```

404 Not Found - given process definition does not exist

If the stated process definition does not exist:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/CD
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Stated process 'CD' not found"}
]
```

RENAME /Processes/defined -> Rename a defined process

Renaming a process definition requires stating the old and new process name:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG_new
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"SUCCESS": "Process definition 'PG2PG' renamed to 'PG2PG_new'"}
]
```

404 Not Found - process definition not found

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG_/PG2PG_new
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Process 'PG2PG_' not found"}
]
```

400 Bad Request - no new and old process name given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Old and/or new process name not provided"}
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - process is running

Renaming is not possible when there is a running process with the given name:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/DB2_PG_DEMO
```

```
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' is still running."}  
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - A process definition with the new name exists already

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG_new  
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "There is already a process definition bearing the name 'PG2PG_new'."}  
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - invalid new process name

For several reasons, the new process name can be invalid:

Cause	Error Message
Starts with a period(.)	The new name must not begin with a period
Ends with a period (.)	The new name must not end with a period
Contains consecutive periods (..)	The new name must not contain a sequence of periods
Ends with .TSF	The new name must not end with '.TSF'

Output with one of the errors named above:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG.  
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "The new name must not end with a period."}  
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a process rename request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG_neu  
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
[  
"ERROR": "<Error message",  
"SQL ErrorCode": "<Error code>"  
]
```

```
] ]
```

SAVEAS Processes/defined -> Copy a defined Process

Copying a Process definition requires stating the original and new Process name:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG_copy
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Success": "Process definition 'PG2PG' saved as 'PG2PG_copy'"}]
```

404 Not Found – Process definition not found

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG_/PG2PG_new
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

{"Error": "Process 'PG2PG_' not found"}]
```

400 BadRequest – no original and new Process name given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Process name and/or new Process name not provided"}]
```

406 Not Acceptable – A Process definition with the new name exists already

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG_copy
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable

{"Error": "There is already a Process definition bearing the name 'PG2PG_copy'."}]
```

406 Not Acceptable – invalid new Process name

For several reasons, the new Process name can be invalid:

Cause	Error Message
Starts with a period('.')	The new name must not begin with a period
Ends with a period('.')	The new name must not end with a period
Contains consecutive periods('..')	The new name must not contain a sequence of periods
Ends with '.TSF'	The new name must not end with '.TSF'

Output with *one* of the errors named above:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG.  
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable  
  
{"Error": "The new name must not end with a period."}
```

500 Internal Server Error – server side error

If a Process copy request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:


```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG/PG2PG_copy  
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error  
  
"Error": "<Error message",  
"SQL ErrorCode": "<Error code>"}
```

POST Processes/defined -> Insert process definitions

The call allows process definitions to be inserted into the repository.

For the insert all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table ProcessDefs, and are not case sensitive.

The individual process definition objects are embedded within the JSON array ProcessDefs, this identifier is also not case sensitive.

 **Note:** Process definitions have a variety of parameters. These are defined within the JSON object "Parameters" which is embedded in the process object.

Two process definitions are to be inserted into the repository table ProcessDefs. To do this, a JSON file data.json with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{  
  "ProcessDefs": [  
    {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",  
      "ProcessName": "db2tokafka",  
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",  
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",  
      "Parameters": {"Input_Type": "BULK_TRANSFER",  
        "Input_Source_Name": "DB9D",  
        "Function": "CDC",  
        ...  
      "Input_Source_Query_Table": "DB9D.DEMO.*"}  
    },  
    {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",  
      "ProcessName": "db2topostgres",  
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",  
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",  
      "Parameters": {"Input_Type": "BULK_TRANSFER",
```

```
"Input_Source_Name": "DB8D",
"Function": "CDC",
...
"Input_Source_Query_Table": "DB8D.TEST.*"
} ] }
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"ProcessDefs inserted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","ProcessName":"db2tokafka","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","ProcessName":"db2topostgres","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

500 Internal Server Error – server side error

If an insert request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error":"Processes failed",
"Reason":"Got SQL error message while inserting ",
"Object":"ProcessDef DEFAULT.db2tokafka (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)",
"SQL message":"TCS0597E;70R1940,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R1940,WIN64_6.2.9200; PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constraint »processdefs_pkey« DETAIL: key »(groupid, processname, validfrom, parametername)=(DEFAULT , db2tokafka , 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000, Input_Source_Name )« already exists.; N\A."}curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined"
```

400 Bad Request – Not all key values provided

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error":"Processes failed",
"Reason":"Inserting 'ProcessDefs' object in repository not possible, because not all key values have been specified.",
"Object":"ProcessDef DEFAULT. (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)"}
```

UPDATE Processes/defined -> Update Process definitions

The call allows process definitions to be updated in the repository.

For the update all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table `ProcessDefs`, and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the object to be updated is preceded by the prefix `Before_`.

The individual process definition objects are embedded within the JSON array `ProcessDefs`, this identifier is also not case sensitive.



Note: Process definitions have a variety of parameters. These are defined within the JSON array "Parameters" which is embedded in the process object. The following applies:

- A parameter present in the original process definition is deleted if it does not exist within the defined JSON array "Parameters".
- A parameter present in the original process definition is updated if it also exists within the defined JSON array "Parameters".
- A parameter not present in the original process definition is added if it exists within the defined JSON array "Parameters".

A process definition is to be inserted into the repository table `ProcessDefs`. To do this, a JSON file `data.json` with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "ProcessDefs": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_ProcessName": "db2tokafka",
      "Before_ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "999999-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "ProcessName": "db2tokafka",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Parameters": [
        {
          "Input_Type": "BULK_TRANSFER",
          "Input_Source_Name": "DBED",
          "Function": "CDC",
          ...
          "Input_Source_Query_Table": "DBED.DEMO.*"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX UPDATE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"ProcessDefs updated": [
  {
    "GroupId": "DEFAULT", "ProcessName": "db2tokafka", "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000", "ValidUntil": "999999-99-99.99.99.999999"
  }
]}
```

400 Bad Request – Not all key values provided

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this:


```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX UPDATE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error":"Processes failed",
"Reason":"Updating 'ProcessDefs' object in repository not possible, because not all key values of 'Before' object have been specified.",
"Object":"ProcessDef DEFAULT. (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 999999-99-99.99.99.999999)}"
```

400 Bad Request – Process definition not found

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this:

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX UPDATE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error":"Processes failed",
"Reason":"Updating 'ProcessDefs' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist in repository.",
"Object":"ProcessDef DEFAULT.db2tokafka (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 999999-99-99.99.99.999999)"}"
```

START /Processes/defined -> Start defined process

To start a process, the name of the process definition must be specified. The process ID of the process started in this way is also appended to the returned JSON object:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"SUCCESS": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' has been successfully started on agent Agent_Linux",
"ProcessID": "000EC1B1",
"ParameterString": ""}
]
```

It is also possible to state one or more parameters as a string with key-value pair(s). This is done via the query **Parameter=<Parameter(s)>** . Multiple key-value pairs are separated by blanks, denoted as %20. If a value itself contains blanks, it must be surrounded by single or double quotes, encoded as %27 (') or %22 ("), respectively. The parameter string is printed in the JSON output. If double quotes are used, they are shown as \", since " already encloses strings.

Example for a URI with parameter string PM_I.INPUT_SOURCE_NAME=ARTICLE.DAT:

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/
DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?Parameter=PM_I.INPUT_SOURCE_NAME=ARTICLE.DAT
```

Example for a URI with parameter string PAR1=1 PAR2='abc def':

```
http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/
DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?Parameter=PAR1=1%20PAR2=%27abc%20def%27
```

404 Not Found - process definition does not exist

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "Process 'PG' not found"}
]
```

404 Not Found - missing agent to start onto

In the process definition, the property `Start_Process_On` must specify on which agent the process is to run (usually correspond to the input agent of the process). If this specification is omitted, the output is the following:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "Have no agent to start onto."}
]
```

400 Bad Request - name of defined process not given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "No process stated"}
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - process could not be started

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' could not be started on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

POST /Processes/defined and action=start -> Start defined process

To start a process, the name of the process definition must be specified.

The process ID of the process started in this way is also appended to the returned JSON object:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?action=s
```

```

tart
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"SUCCESS": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' has been successfully started on agent Agent_Linux",
 "ProcessID": "000EC1B1",
 "ParameterString": ""
}

```

It is also possible to state one or more parameters as a string with key-value pair(s). This is done via the query **Parameter=<Parameter(s)>**.

Multiple key-value pairs are separated by blanks, denoted as %20. If a value itself contains blanks, it must be surrounded by single or double quotes, encoded as %27 (') or %22 ("), respectively. The parameter string is printed in the JSON output. If double quotes are used, they are shown as \", since " already encloses strings.

Example for a URI with parameter string PM_I.INPUT_SOURCE_NAME=ARTICLE.DAT:

http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?Parameter=PM_I.INPUT_SOURCE_NAME=ARTICLE.DAT

Example for a URI with parameter string PAR1=1 PAR2='abc def':

http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?Parameter=PAR1=1%20PAR2=%27abc%20def%27

404 Not Found - process definition does not exist

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG?action=start
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Process 'PG' not found"}
]

```

404 Not Found - missing agent to start onto

In the process definition, the property Start_Process_On must specify on which agent the process is to run (usually correspond to the input agent of the process).

If this specification is omitted, the output is the following:

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?action=start
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Have no agent to start onto."}
]

```

400 Bad Request - name of defined process not given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/?action=start
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "No process stated"}
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - process could not be started

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?action=s
tart
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable

[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' could not be started on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

GET /Processes/active -> Print running processes

To list all running process:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Active Processes": true,
"Results": [
{"ProcessName": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL",
"AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
"ProcessType": "Data Process",
"StartTime": "2022-07-26-14.08.39.817755",
"EndTime": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"ActiveFor": "23 hours, 58 minutes, 51 seconds",
"ProcessState": "RUNNING",
"ReturnCode": "",
"ErrorCode": 0}}]
```

To print details of an active process and also of process parts, state the process name as a parameter:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Results": [
{"ProcessName": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL:Input:Processing",
"AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
"ProcessType": "Data Process",
"StartTime": "2022-07-26-14.08.39.817755",
"EndTime": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"ActiveFor": "1 day, 0 hours, 1 minute, 9 seconds",
```

```

"ProcessState": "RUNNING",
"ReturnCode": "",
"ErrorCode": 0,
"ProcessPartStart": "2022-07-26-14.08.39.805616",
"LastUpdated": "2022-07-26-22.00.05.590141",
"LastProcessTst": "2022-07-26-21.46.13.781856",
"ProcessPid": "001ACF0C",
"RemoteAgentName": "",
"RemoteProcessName": "",
"RemoteProcessPid": "",
"ProtocolFileFlag": 8,
"ControlRecsInput": 0,
"DataBlocksInput": 6582,
"DataRecsInput": 17,
"ControlRecsOutput": 0,
"DataBlocksOutput": 0,
"DataRecsOutput": 0,
"LUWCount": 1,
"LUWMaxConcurrent": 1,
"LUWUncommittedCount": 0,
"BUBCInsertCount": 0,
"BUBCDeleteCount": 0,
"BUBCUpdateCount": 0,
"BUBCUnchangedCount": 0},
{"ProcessName": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL:Processing:Applying",
"AgentName": "Agent_linux",
"ProcessType": "Data Process",
"StartTime": "2022-07-26-14.08.39.817755",
"EndTime": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"ActiveFor": "1 day, 0 hours, 1 minute, 9 seconds",
"ProcessState": "RUNNING",
"ReturnCode": "",
"ErrorCode": 0,
"ProcessPartStart": "2022-07-26-14.08.39.964428",
"LastUpdated": "2022-07-26-22.00.05.644500",
"LastProcessTst": "",
"ProcessPid": "001ACF39",
"RemoteAgentName": "",
"RemoteProcessName": "",
"RemoteProcessPid": "",
"ProtocolFileFlag": 8,
"ControlRecsInput": 0,
"DataBlocksInput": 0,
"DataRecsInput": 0,
"ControlRecsOutput": 0,
"DataBlocksOutput": 0,
"DataRecsOutput": 0,
"LUWCount": 0,
"LUWMaxConcurrent": 0,
"LUWUncommittedCount": 0,
"BUBCInsertCount": 0,
"BUBCDeleteCount": 0,
"BUBCUpdateCount": 0,
"BUBCUnchangedCount": 0}}}]

```

It is also possible to only display a sub-process (output as above, but only containing the sub-process):

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/  
DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL:Processing:Applying
```

If there are no active processes meeting the search criteria the status code 204 is returned.

GET /Processes/terminated -> Print terminated processes

To list all terminated process runs:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
  
{  
  "Results": [  
    {  
      "ProcessName": "PG2PG",  
      "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",  
      "ProcessType": "Data Process",  
      "StartTime": "2021-10-08-08.33.48.294807",  
      "EndTime": "2021-10-08-08.36.35.261210",  
      "ProcessState": "TERMINATED",  
      "ReturnMessage": "",  
      "Duration": "2 minutes, 47 seconds",  
      "ReturnCode": "00000000",  
      "ErrorCode": 0},  
    {  
      "ProcessName": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL",  
      "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",  
      "ProcessType": "Data Process",  
      "StartTime": "2022-07-26-12.53.59.436647",  
      "EndTime": "2022-07-26-14.05.51.125783",  
      "ProcessState": "TERMINATED",  
      "ReturnMessage": "",  
      "Duration": "1 hour, 11 minutes, 52 seconds",  
      "ReturnCode": "00000000",  
      "ErrorCode": 0}]  
}
```

Likewise, a detailed output results, if a process name is given as a parameter.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated/PG2PG  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
  
{  
  "Results": [  
    {  
      "ProcessName": "PG2PG:Input:Processing:Applying",  
      "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",  
      "ProcessType": "Data Process",  
      "StartTime": "2021-10-08-08.33.48.294807",  
      "EndTime": "2021-10-08-08.36.35.261210",  
      "ProcessState": "TERMINATED",  
      "ReturnMessage": "",  
      "Duration": "2 minutes, 47 seconds",  
      "ReturnCode": "00000000",  
      "ErrorCode": 0,  
      "ProcessPartStart": "2021-10-08-08.33.48.276914",  
      "LastUpdated": "2021-10-08-08.36.35.327586",  
      "LastProcessTst": "2021-10-08-08.36.35.187723",  
    }  
  ]  
}
```

```

"ProcessPid": "00000000",
"RemoteAgentName": "",
"RemoteProcessName": "",
"RemoteProcessPid": "",
"ProtocolFileFlag": 0,
"ControlRecsInput": 0,
"DataBlocksInput": 4370,
"DataRecsInput": 1002040,
"ControlRecsOutput": 2,
"DataBlocksOutput": 0,
"DataRecsOutput": 1002040,
"LUWCount": 0,
"LUWMaxConcurrent": 0,
"LUWUncommittedCount": 0,
"BUBCInsertCount": 0,
"BUBCDeleteCount": 0,
"BUBCUpdateCount": 0,
"BUBCUnchangedCount": 0}}

```

Specification of an EndTime: Since there can be several terminated processes with the same name, it is possible to specify the end time of the desired process run (EndTime) as an argument in order to display only this individual process run:

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/all/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/
2022-07-26-14.05.51.125783

```

GET /Processes/all -> Print running and terminated processes

To display active and terminated process runs, there is the context /Processes/all. Process definitions are not included (/Processes/defined).

If no process name is stated, it is additionally displayed whether there are running processes or not.

```

{"Active processes": "true"}

```

or

```

{"Active processes": "false"}

```

Apart from that, the results are equal to Processes/terminated or Processes/active. It is also possible to specify Process and EndTime here.

GET /Processes/rexxvar -> REXX variable readout

In order to output a REXX variable for a running process, the name of the REXX variable is required in addition to Process and ProcessID:

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/rexxvar/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/001ACF39/
PM_0.LastProcessTimestamp
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"RexxVariable": "PM_0.LastProcessTimestamp",

```

```
"RexxVariableContent": "2022-07-28-11.57.53.992905",
"ProcessName": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL:Processing:Applying",
"ProcessPid": "00002644",
"AgentName": "Agent-Windows",
"RemoteAgentName": "",
"RemoteProcessName": "",
"RemoteProcessPid": ""}
```

400 Bad Request - Process and/or ProcessID not given

Both Process and ProcessID need to be stated. If one of them or both are missing, this output results:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/rexxvar/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/001AC/P
M_O.LastProcessTimestamp
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Process and/or ProcessID not stated"}
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error while trying to read out a REXX variable

If a readout request of a process' REXX variable was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/rexxvar/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/001ACF39/
PM_O.LastPr
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

[
{"RexxVariable": "PM_O.LastPr",
"ERROR": "Agent process communication: REXX parameter unknown.",
"ErrorCode": "0E0000A2"}
]
```

GET /Processes/latency -> Report latency

To print the latency of a running process, stating Process and ProcessID is vital:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/latency/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/001ACF39
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Latency_Milliseconds": 28660,
"Latency_HumanReadable": "29 seconds",
"UsedProcessPart": "DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL:Processing:Applying",
"ProcessPid": "00002644",
"AgentName": "Agent-Windows",
"RemoteAgentName": "",
"RemoteProcessName": ""}
```



```
"RemoteProcessPid": ""}
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error while determining latency

If requesting a process' latency was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/latency/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/001ACF39
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

[
  "ERROR": "<error message>",
  "SQL ErrorCode": "<error code>"}
]
```

STOP /Processes/active -> Stop a running process

In order to stop a running process, the process ID must also be specified in addition to the process name for reasons of clarity. The ProcessID is reported after starting the process. The ProcessID or the StartTime can also be determined by `GET /Processes/active/<Process>`, see "`GET /Processes/active` → Print running processes".

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/000EC1B1
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
  {"SUCCESS": "The process DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL with ProcessID '000EC1B1' has been successfully s
topped on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

Or,

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/?starttim
e=2024-11-14-12.33.48.885535
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
  {"SUCCESS": "The process DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL with ProcessID '000EC1B1' has been successfully s
topped on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

404 Not Found - process does not exist

If no process with the given ProcessID could be found, or there is no running process with the stated Process, or the process is already terminated:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/000472FC
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' with ProcessID '000472FC' could not be found or is already terminated."}
]
```

400 Bad Request - Process or ProcessID not given

If Process or ProcessID was missing during the call:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "Process not stated"}
]
```

Or similar, depending on the reason.

500 Internal Server Error - server side error while trying to stop a process

If a process stop request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/CDC_PG2PG/003F8F69
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DC_PG2PG' with ProcessID '003F8F69' could not be stopped on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

POST /Processes/active and action=stop -> Stop a running process

In order to stop a running process, the process ID or the start time must also be specified in addition to the process name for reasons of clarity.

The ProcessID is reported after starting the process. The ProcessID or the StartTime can also be determined by GET /Processes/active/<Process> , see "GET /Processes/active → Print running processes".

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/000EC1B1&action=stop
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
{"SUCCESS": "The process DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL with ProcessID '000EC1B1' has been successfully stopped on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

Or,

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL?starttime=2024-11-14-12.33.48.885535&action=stop

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
[
{"SUCCESS": "The process DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL with ProcessID '000EC1B1' has been successfully stopped on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

404 Not Found - process does not exist

If no process with the given ProcessID could be found, or there is no running process with the stated Process, or the process is already terminated:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL/000472FC&action=stop

HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' with ProcessID '000472FC' could not be found or is already terminated."}
]
```

400 Bad Request - Process or ProcessID not given

If Process or ProcessID was missing during the call:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL&action=stop
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "Process not stated"}
]
```

Or similar, depending on the reason.

500 Internal Server Error - server side error while trying to stop a process

If a process stop request was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX POST http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/CDC_PG2PG/003F8F69&action=stop
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

[
```

```
{"ERROR": "The process 'DC_PG2PG' with ProcessID '003F8F69' could not be stopped on agent Agent_Linux"}
]
```

DELETE /Processes/defined -> Delete defined process

To delete a process definition:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2PG
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"SUCCESS": "Process definition 'PG2PG' deleted"}
]
```

404 Not found - The given process was not found

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/PG2P
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Process 'PG2P' not found"}
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - A process with this process definition is still active

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable

[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' is still running."}
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - The process is still referenced

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/defined/DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable

[
{"ERROR": "The process 'DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' is still referenced in: 'DB2', job 'job1' as process"}
]
```

DELETE /Processes/terminated -> Delete a terminated process

To delete a terminated process from the process history:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated/DB2_2_PG/2022-10-25-13.37.19.213788
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
{"SUCCESS": "Deleted process(es): 'DB2_2_PG:Input:Processing' (EndTime:2022-10-25-13.37.19.213788), 'DB2_2_PG:Processing:Applying' (EndTime:2022-10-25-13.37.19.230294)"}
]
```

404 Not Found - No process with given name or given EndTime

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated/DB2_2_PG/2022-10-25-13.37.19.213788
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found

[
{"ERROR": "Stated process 'DB2_2_PG' with EndTime '2022-10-25-13.37.19.213788' not found."}
]
```

400 Bad Request - No EndTime stated

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated/DB2_2_PG
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

[
{"ERROR": "EndTime of process not stated."}
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - EndTime 9999-99-99-99.99.999999 given

Processes with an Endtime of 9999-99-99-99.99.999999 are running processes and thus can not be deleted from the process history.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/terminated/DB2_2_PG/9999-99-99-99.99.999999
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable

[
{"ERROR": "Deletion of a running process is not possible"}
]
```

Resource Jobs (Scheduler)

Scheduling is used to handle jobs. A job contains one or more processes and information about the timing of these processes. The creation of jobs can be as complex as you like and is therefore only possible with the Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync dashboard. With the REST API, jobs created in this way can be displayed, renamed, activated, and deleted.

OPTIONS /Jobs -> Method overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
 "GET Jobs/defined": "List defined Scheduler Jobs",
 "RENAME Jobs/defined/<Name>/<NewName>": "Rename a Job",
 "SAVEAS Jobs/defined/<Name>/<NewName>": "Save a copy of a Job",
 "DELETE Jobs/defined/<Name>": "Delete a defined Scheduler Job",
 "START Jobs/defined/<Name>": "Schedule a Job",
 "GET Jobs/events/<Name>": "List Events of a Job",
 "STOP Jobs/events/<Name>/<EventID>": "Unschedule a Job Event",
 "DELETE Jobs/events/<Name>/<EventID>": "Delete a Job Event (list entry)",
 "= Optional queries =": "= Explanation =",
 "groupid=<GroupId>": "Use <GroupId> (default value = 'DEFAULT')"}

```

GET /Jobs -> Status information

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

[
  {"JobName": "Job1",
   "JobDescription": "",
   "GroupID": "DEFAULT",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
   "JobSteps": 3,
   "JobStep 1": "Type=Condition;Start=Y;Name=Jobstart;StartAgent=Agent_Linux;DeleteScriptsFromHistory=Y;Gen=1;OUT_00000=T00001",
   "JobStep 2": "Type=Process;Name=PG2PG;ContinueType=1;ContinueIn=17.00.00.000000;Gen=2",
   "JobStep 3": "Type=Condition;Name=JobEnd - checking PG2PG;Gen=3;IN_00000=T00001"}
]

```

It is also possible to print a specific job by stating its name (same status code as above):

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job1
```

If no jobs are defined:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[  
{"INFORMATION", "No defined jobs found."}  
]
```

404 Not Found - stated job does not exist

If the stated job does not exist:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job2  
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "Stated job 'Job2' not found."}  
]
```

RENAME /Jobs -> Rename a job

Renaming a job requires stating the old and new job name:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job_new/Job2  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[  
{"SUCCESS": "Job 'Job_new' renamed to 'Job2'"}  
]
```

404 Not Found - stated job not found

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Jobnew/Job2  
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "Job 'Jobnew' not found"}  
]
```

404 Bad Request - old and new job name not given

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job_new  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "Old and/or new name of job not provided"}  
]
```

406 Not Acceptable - invalid new job name

For several reasons, the job name can be invalid:

Cause	Error Message
Starts with a period(.)	The new name must not begin with a period
Ends with a period (.)	The new name must not end with a period
Contains consecutive periods (.)	The new name must not contain a sequence of periods
Ends with .TSF	The new name must not end with '.TSF'

Output with one of the errors named above:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX RENAME http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job_new/Job2.  
HTTP/1.1 406 Not Acceptable  
  
[  
{"ERROR": "The new name must not end with a period."}  
]
```

SAVEAS /Jobs -> Save a copy of a job

The method SAVEAS allows to create a copy of a job. Therefore, the name and the new name of the job need to be stated:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX SAVEAS http://127.0.0.1:8080/DataSources/PG2/PG3  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
  
{"Success": "Job 'MyJob3' saved as 'MyJob4'"}
```

The possible error messages are the same as for RENAME.

START /Jobs -> Activate jobs

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job1  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK  
  
[  
{"SUCCESS": "The job 'Job1' has been successfully activated."}  
]
```

To display active jobs, the context /Processes is to be used, because activating a job means creating an active process which has set ProcessType = Job.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Processes/active  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```



```
{
  "ProcessName": "Job1",
  "AgentName": "Agent_Linux",
  "ProcessType": "Job",
  "StartTime": "2022-11-11-14.06.35.207742",
  "ActiveFor": "2 minutes, 25 seconds",
  "ProcessState": "RUNNING",
  "ReturnCode": "",
  "ErrorCode": 0}
}
```

To deactivate a job, `STOP /Processes/active/<Name>/<PID>` needs to be called.

404 Not Found - no job with stated name

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job2
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[
  {"ERROR": "Stated job 'Job2' not found"}
]
```

DELETE /Jobs -> Delete jobs

DELETE is for deletion of a job:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job1
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
[
  {"SUCCESS": "Job 'Job1' deleted"}
]
```

404 Not Found - no job with stated name

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job2
HTTP/1.1 404 Not Found
```

```
[
  {"ERROR": "Stated job 'Job2' not found"}
]
```

500 Internal Server Error - server side error

If a deletion call was formally correct, but failed due to server side reasons, this output results, including a specific error message:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX DELETE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/Job1
```

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
[  
{"ERROR": "<Error message>",  
 "SQL ErrorCode": <Error code>}  
]
```

GET Jobs/events -> Status information for Events

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/events  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Results": [{  
  "JobName": "MyJob1",  
  "EventId": "EVT00029",  
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",  
  "AgentName": "Agent-Linux",  
  "FirstStart": "2024-05-06-13.50.05.684328",  
  "NextStart": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",  
  "LastStart": "2024-05-06-13.50.05.684329",  
  "LastEnd": "2024-05-06-13.53.47.507627",  
  "LastRC": "000000000000",  
  "Restart": " ",  
  "StarterAgent": "",  
  "StarterName": "",  
  "StarterPID": ""},  
  ...  
]}
```

By stating a specific Job, only its Events are output. If an Event is stated additionally, only this Event is printed:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/events/Job1/EVT00029
```

If no Event exists:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/events  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Information": "No Events found for any Job."}
```

STOP Jobs/events -> Deactivate Job

A Job that was activated via START Jobs/defined can be deactivated this way:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/events/MyJob1/EVT00048  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Success": "The Event 'EVT00048' has been successfully unscheduled."}
```

404 Not Found – No such Event

If the Event was not found:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/events/MyJob1/EVT0004
HTTP/1.1 404 NOT Found
```

```
{"Error": "Stated Event 'EVT0004' for Job 'MyJob1' not found."}
```

412 Precondition Failed – No such Job

If the Job was not found:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Jobs/events/MyJob9/EVT00048
412 Precondition Failed
```

```
{"Error": "Stated Job 'MyJob9' not found."}
```

Resource InputObjects (Repository input objects)

Using the resource InputObjects repository definitions of input tables can be retrieved. This includes the definitions of the tables themselves, as well as the definitions that are stored in any additional repository objects linked to the table (SQL history, field tables, ...).

OPTIONS InputObjects -> Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
 "GET /InputObjects": "Get information for input table(s).",
 "POST /InputObjects": "Add a new or replace an input object",
 "PUT /InputObjects": "Change an input object",
 "DELETE /InputObjects": "Delete an input object",
 "= Optional queries for GET =": "= Explanation =",
 "groupid=<GroupId>": "Return tables for group <GroupId> only (default value = 'DEFAULT')",
 "sourcetype=<SourceType>": "Return tables for type <SourceType> only",
 "sourcename=<SourceName>": "Return tables with name <SourceName> only",
 "validfrom=<ValidFrom>": "Return tables valid at <ValidFrom> only",
 "details=<Y|N>": "Returned result: 'N' key fields only, 'Y' all fields (default value = 'N')",
 "= Request data =": "= Explanation =",
 "Data in JSON format": "Use data to specify the attributes of the object(s) to insert/update/delete"}
```

GET InputObjects -> Information about input tables

The simple call without further query parameters returns all input tables of the 'DEFAULT' (standard) group as a result.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not and the individual input tables as JSON objects within a JSON array named 'Results'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names '**GroupId**', '**SourceName**' and '**ValidFrom**' of the repository table '**InputTables**').

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": false,
 "Results": [
 {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
 "SourceType": "ADABAS",
 "SourceName": "00001.00001",
 "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
 "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
 },
 ...
 ]}
```

```
{
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
  "SourceType": "VSAM",
  "SourceName": "VSAM.KVBEST.FILE",
  "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
  "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

The call can be restricted by specifying additional parameters in the query data. Only the tables that match the criteria of the parameters are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
GroupId	Restricts the determined tables to a group (the default is 'DEFAULT')
sourcetype	Restricts the determined tables to a source type
sourcename	Restricts the determined tables to a table name
validfrom	Restricts the determined tables to a timestamp at which the table must be valid
details	Used to set the level of detail of the return. The possible values are: Y: all fields of the repository object N: only the key fields of the repository object (default)



Note:

- If all restrictive parameters ('groupid', 'sourcetype', 'sourcename' and 'validfrom') are set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result only consists of one input table with all the information from the repository definition of this table.
- The meaning of "all the information from the repository definition" is the information that is relevant to the corresponding table. For example, for an Oracle table, all type-specific information that is not related to Oracle (e.g. the repository fields 'DatacomElements', 'Db2TableName', 'VSAMKeyLen', ...) will be suppressed.
- If these parameters contain special characters such as spaces, <, >, ^, \$, etc., they must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server. A table with some characters and their encoding can be found in the Resource Import chapter.

Examples of using the parameters

Only the Adabas tables should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects?sourcetype=ADABAS
HTTP/1.1 200 OK


{"Details": false,
```

```
"Results": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "SourceType": "ADABAS",
   "SourceName": "00001.00001",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
  },
  ...
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "SourceType": "ADABAS",
   "SourceName": "01111.01111",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

Only the Oracle table "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL" should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects?sourcetype=ORACLE&sourcename=ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": false,
 "Results": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "SourceType": "ORACLE",
   "SourceName": "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
   "ValidFrom": "2020-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "2021-07-15-08.29.20.999999"
  },
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "SourceType": "ORACLE",
   "SourceName": "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
   "ValidFrom": "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

 **Note:** The table was reimported, which is why two versions of the table exist with different validity ranges.

Only the Oracle table "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL", valid at time "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000", should be returned.


```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects?sourcetype=ORACLE&sourcename=ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL&
validfrom=2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": true,
 "Results": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "SourceType": "ORACLE",
   "SourceName": "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
   "ValidFrom": "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
   "Description": ""
  }
 ]
}
```

```

"AgentName": "",
"AliasSourceType": "",
"AliasSourceName": "",
"ProjectName": "",
"ImporterVersion": "0101001",
"DefaultCCSID": 1252,
"DblDefaultCCSID": 1208,
"UniqueKeyFields": "NR",
"RecordExitFields": "",
"RecordExitCode": "",
"BulkRecordCount": 0,
"BRCDate": "",
"InternalUse": "",
"SQL Histories": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.4711",
"ValidFrom": "2020-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"ValidUntil": "2021-07-15-08.29.20.999999",
"Description": "",
"DatabaseName": "ORCL",
"TCreator": "DEMO",
"TName": "ARTIKEL",
"TableTimestamp": "2020-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"LFD_DbSpaceNo": 0,
"LFD_Tabid": 0
},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.471215",
"ValidFrom": "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "",
"DatabaseName": "ORCL",
"TCreator": "DEMO",
"TName": "ARTIKEL",
"TableTimestamp": "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"LFD_DbSpaceNo": 0,
"LFD_Tabid": 0}]]]]

```

 **Note:** This example is for an Oracle table. A SQL history is maintained in the repository for this source type. Therefore, and because the parameter 'details=Y' is automatically set by defining all other parameters, the output is supplemented with the associated entries from the repository table 'InputTablesSQLHist' (see chapter Source type-dependent additional information).

Source type-dependent additional information

In addition to the input tables, more tables with additional information are available in the repository for some source types. This section describes these source types, the corresponding additional repository tables, and how they appear in the result output.

This additional information is only displayed in the result if the parameter 'details=Y' is set, or if it is automatically activated by setting all other parameters.

Source type ,ADABAS'

For this source type, the information from the repository table "InputTablesAdaLF" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within an JSON array called "Adabas LF".

```
{
  "Details": true,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      ...
      "AdabasIsnOffset": 0,
      "AdabasLOBFileNumber": 0,
      "Adabas LF": [
        {
          "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
          "SourceName": "00001.00001",
          "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
          "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
          "Description": "",
          "AdabasLF": "F,1,AA, 8,A,129,000;F,1,AB, 0, ,000,000;F,2,AC,20,A,016,000;"}]
        ...
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

Source type ,DLI'

For this source type, the information from the repository table "InputTablesDLIAKey" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within a JSON array called "DLI AKeys".

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "DLI",
      "SourceName": "DBD03.S0314",
      ...
      "DLISegmentVariable": "N",
      "DLISSA": "S0300 (APLID >=:key:8),S0314 (ZEIN >=:key:4).",
      "DLI AKeys": [
        {
          "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
          "SourceName": "DBD03.S0314",
          "AltKeyPSB": "PS3A203",
          "AltKeyPCB": 1,
          "ValidFrom": "2017-06-28-10.23.25.627206",
          "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
          "Description": "",
          "AltKeyUnique": "Y",
          "AltKeySegKeyLen": 4,
          "AltKeyConcatLen": 20,
          "AltKeyFields": "KFA_ZEIN(12;4),KFA_S0300(16;8)}",
          ...
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "",
"AltKeyUnique": "Y",
"AltKeySegKeyLen": 57,
"AltKeyConcatLen": 65,
"AltKeyFields": "MATID,BAUM,SACHNR,APLID,KFA_S0300(57;8)"}]]]]}
```

Source type ,IDMS'

For this source type, the information from the repository tables "InputTablesIDMSOD" and "InputTablesIDMSPD" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within JSON arrays called "IDMS Owner Data" respectively "IDMS Path Data".

```
{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "IDMS",
"SourceName": "AINAB02.RINA-SPECIALS-DB",
...
"IDMSControlLen": -1,
"IDMS Owner Data": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceName": "AINAB02.RINA-SPECIALS-DB",
"OwnerPathSeq": 1,
...
"NextKeySQL": ""
},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceName": "AINAB02.RINA-SPECIALS-DB",
"OwnerPathSeq": 2,
...
"NextKeySQL": ""}
],
"IDMS Path Data": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceName": "AINAB02.RINA-SPECIALS-DB",
"OwnerPathSeq": 1,
...
"UpdateQuerySQL": ""
},
{"PD_2": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceName": "AINAB02.RINA-SPECIALS-DB",
"OwnerPathSeq": 2,
...
"UpdateQuerySQL": ""}]]]]}
```

Source types ,DB2', ,ORACLE', ,MSSQL', ,INFORMIX', ,POSTGRES', ,MYSQL' and ,MARIADB'

For these source types, the information from the repository table "InputTablesSQLHist" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within a JSON array called "SQL Histories".

```

{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
...
"InternalUse": "",
"SQL Histories": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.4711",
...
"LFD_Tabid": 0
},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.471215",
...
"LFD_Tabid": 0}]]]}

```

Various source types with support for repeating fields

These source types are, for example, 'ADABAS' using 'Periodic Groups' or 'Multiple Fields', or 'VSAM' and 'FILE' (bound to a Cobol copybook using OCCURS fields). In the repository maintenance of the dashboard, such input tables can be identified by green fields in the field list.

For tables of this type of source, the information from the repository table "InputFieldTables" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within a JSON array called "Input Field Tables".

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ADABAS",
"SourceName": "00001.00001",
...
"AdabasLOBFileNumber": 0,
"Adabas LF": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceName": "00001.00001",
...
"AdabasLF": "F,1,AA, 8,A,129,000;F,1,AB, 0, ,000,000;F,2,AC,20,A,016,000;"
}],
"Input Field Tables": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ADABAS",
"SourceName": "00001.00001",
"TableSequence": 1,
"TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
...
"MaxOccurs": 3,
"UniqueKey": ""},
...

```

```
{
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
  "SourceType": "ADABAS",
  "SourceName": "00001.00001",
  "TableSequence": 5,
  "TableName": "ADABAS_AZ",
  ...
  "MaxOccurs": 4,
  "UniqueKey": ""}}}]}
```

POST InputObjects -> Inserting input tables

Calling this method allows to insert an input table and other objects, related to input tables (InputTablesAdaLF, InputTablesDLIAKey, InputTablesIDMSOD, InputTablesIDMSPD, InputTablesSQLHist and InputFieldTables), into the repository.

For the insert all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive.

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "InputTables", "Adabas LF", "Input Field Tables", "DLI Akeys", "IDMS Owner Data", "IDMS Path Data" and "SQL Histories" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

Two tables are to be inserted into the repository table InputTables. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
  "InputTables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "AdabasIsnOffset": 0,
      "AdabasLOBFileNumber": 0
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00002.00002",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "AdabasIsnOffset": 0,
      "AdabasLOBFileNumber": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Input tables inserted": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00002.00002",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ]
}
```

A table is to be inserted into the repository table InputTables. At the same time, the related tables InputTablesAdaLF and InputFieldTables should receive an entry. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "InputTables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      ...
      "AdabasIsnOffset": 0,
      "AdabasLOBFileNumber": 0
    }
  ],
  "Adabas LF": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "AdabasLF": "F,1,AA, 8,A,129,000;F,1,AB, 0, ,000,000;F,2,AC,20,A,016,000;F,2,AE,20,A,134,000;F,2,AD,20,A,016,000;F,1,AF, 1,A,064,000;F,1,AG, 1,A,064,000;F,1,AH, 6,P,128,001;F,1,A1, 0, ,000,000;F,2,AI,20,A,048,000;"
    }
  ],
  "Input Field Tables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "TableSequence": 1,
      "TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "MaxOccurs": 3,
      "ActOccursField": "ADABAS_AI_C",
      "TabIndexField": "ADABAS_AI_TAB_IND",
      "SubTableOf": "00001.00001",
      "UniqueKey": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Input tables inserted": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ],
  "Input field tables inserted": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "TableSequence": 1,
      "TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ],
  "Adabas LF inserted": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ]
}
```

PUT InputObjects -> Updating input tables

Calling this method allows to update an input table and other objects, related to input tables (InputTablesAdaLF, InputTablesDLIAKey, InputTablesIDMSOD, InputTablesIDMSPD, InputTablesSQLHist and InputFieldTables), in the repository.

To update, the key values of the object to be updated as well as all field values of the resulting object must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the object to be updated is preceded by the prefix "Before_".

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "InputTables", "Adabas LF", "Input Field Tables", "DLI Akeys", "IDMS Owner Data", "IDMS Path Data" and "SQL Histories" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

Note: When key values of an input table are updated, all repository objects related to the input table through these key values (InputTablesAdaLF, InputTablesDLIAKey, InputTablesIDMSOD, InputTablesIDMSPD, InputTablesSQLHist, InputFieldTables, InputFields, ReplicationRules and ReplicationLinkages) are also automatically updated so that the relationship of these objects to one another is not lost. It is therefore not necessary to additionally update these dependent objects.

A table in the repository table InputTables is to be updated. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "InputTables": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "Before_SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "Before_ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00002.00002",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "Renamed table",
      ...
      "AdabasIsnOffset": 1,
      "AdabasLOBFileNumber": 2,
    }
  ]
}
```

```
} ] }
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{"Input tables updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00001.00001","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-0
0.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

A table in the repository table InputTables is to be updated. At the same time, the related tables InputTablesAdaLF and InputFieldTables should be updated. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{"InputTables": [
{"Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"Before_SourceType": "ADABAS",
"Before_SourceName": "00001.00001",
"Before_ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ADABAS",
"SourceName": "00001.00001",
"ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "Changing LOB File Number",
...
"AdabasIsnOffset": 1,
"AdabasLOBFileNumber": 42,
} ],
"Adabas LF": [
{"Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"Before_SourceName": "00001.00001",
"Before_ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceName": "00001.00001",
"ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "Added field AJ",
"AdabasLF": "F,1,AA, 8,A,129,000;F,1,AB, 0, ,000,000;F,2,AC,20,A,016,000;F,2,AE,20,A,134,00
0;F,2,AD,20,A,016,000;F,1,AF, 1,A,064,000;F,1,AG, 1,A,064,000;F,1,AH, 6,P,128,001;F,1,A1, 0, ,00
0,000;F,2,AI,20,A,048,000;F,2,AJ,20,A,048,000;"
} ],
"Input Field Tables": [
{"Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"Before_SourceType": "ADABAS",
"Before_SourceName": "00001.00001",
"Before_TableSequence": 1,
"Before_TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
"Before_ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
```

```

"SourceType": "ADABAS",
"SourceName": "00001.00001",
"TableSequence": 1,
"TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
"ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "Changed Max Occurs to 6",
"MaxOccurs": 6,
"ActOccursField": "ADABAS_AI_C",
"TabIndexField": "ADABAS_AI_TAB_IND",
"SubTableOf": "00001.00001",
"UniqueKey": ""
} ] }

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```

curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Input tables updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00001.00001","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],"Input field tables updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00001.00001","TableSequence":1,"TableName":"ADABAS_AI","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],"Adabas LF updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceName":"00001.00001","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}

```

DELETE InputObjects -> Deleting input tables

Calling this method allows to delete an input table and other objects, related to input tables (InputTablesAdaLF, InputTablesDLIAKey, InputTablesIDMSOD, InputTablesIDMSPD, InputTablesSQLHist and InputFieldTables), from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the object to be deleted must be saved to a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the key values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive.

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "InputTables", "Adabas LF", "Input Field Tables", "DLI Akeys", "IDMS Owner Data", "IDMS Path Data" and "SQL Histories" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

Note: When an input table is deleted, all repository objects related to the input table (InputTablesAdaLF, InputTablesDLIAKey, InputTablesIDMSOD, InputTablesIDMSPD, InputTablesSQLHist, InputFieldTables, InputFields, ReplicationRules and ReplicationLinkages) are also automatically deleted, since the existence of these objects makes no sense without the input table. It is therefore not necessary to additionally delete these dependent objects.

A table is to be deleted from the repository table InputTables. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following

content is created.

```
{
  "InputTables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Input tables deleted":[
  {"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00001.00001","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

Entries should be deleted from the InputTablesAdaLF and InputFieldTables tables. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
  "Adabas LF": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ],
  "Input Field Tables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "TableSequence": 1,
      "TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Input field tables deleted":[
  {"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00001.00001","TableSequence":1,"TableName":"ADABAS_AI","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],
"Adabas LF deleted":[
  {"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceName":"00001.00001","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```



```
}}
```

Error messages for resource InputObjects

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource InputObjects, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

Below is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects?groupid=MyGroup
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "InputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified groupid 'MyGroup' is not defined in repository."}
```

A group was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The group to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects?
validfrom=24-03-01-12.34.56.123456
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "InputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified timestamp '24-03-01-12.34.56.123456' has invalid format. Valid format is 'Y
YYY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFFF'"}}
```

A timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "InputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
"Exception": "<Exception message>"}
```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "InputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Got SQL error message while inserting ",
```

```
"Object": "InputTable DEFAULT.ADABAS.00001.00001 (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)",
"SQL message": "TCS0597E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constraint »inputtables_pkey« DETAIL: Key »(groupid, sourcetype, sourcename, validfrom, validuntil)=(DEFAULT , ADABAS , 00001.00001 , 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000, 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)« already exists.; N/A."}
```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "InputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Updating 'InputTable' object in repository not possible, because not all key values of 'Before' object have been specified.",
"Object": "InputTable DEFAULT.ADABAS.00001.00001 ( 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - )"}
```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "InputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Updating 'InputTable' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist in repository.",
"Object": " InputTable DEFAULT.ADABAS.00001.00001 ( 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)"}

```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource OutputObjects (Repository output objects)

Using the resource OutputObjects repository definitions of output tables can be retrieved. This includes the definitions of the tables themselves, as well as the definitions that are stored in any additional repository objects linked to the table (field tables and IDMS paths).

OPTIONS OutputObjects -> Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"= HTTP method =": "= Explanation =",
 "GET /OutputObjects": "Get information for output table(s)",
 "POST /OutputObjects": "Add a new or delete an output object",
 "PUT /OutputObjects": "Change an output object",
 "DELETE /OutputObjects": "Delete an output object",
 "= Optional queries for GET =": "= Explanation =",
 "groupid=<GroupId>": "Return tables for group <GroupId> only (default value = 'DEFAULT')",
 "outputtargetname=<TargetName>": "Return tables for target <TargetName> only",
 "outputtable=<OutputTable>": "Return tables with name <OutputTable> only",
 "validfrom=<ValidFrom>": "Return tables valid at <ValidFrom> only",
 "details=<Y|N>": "Returned result: 'N' key fields only,
 'Y' all fields (default value = 'N')",
 "= Request data =": "= Explanation =",
 "Data in JSON format": "Use data to specify the attributes of the object(s) to insert/update/delete"}
```

GET OutputObjects -> Information about output tables

The simple call without further query parameters returns all output tables of the 'DEFAULT' (standard) group as a result.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not and the individual output tables as JSON objects within a JSON array named 'Results'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names 'GroupId', 'OutputTable' and 'ValidFrom' of the repository table 'OutputTables').

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": false,
 "Results": [
 {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
 "OutputTargetName": "Snowflake_DB",
 "OutputTable": "PUBLIC.ZWOELF_ALLTYPES",
 "ValidFrom": "2022-04-22-13.15.20.500000",
 "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.999999"}],
 ...
 {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
```

```
"OutputTargetName": "Target_File",
"OutputTable": "demo.ddltest",
"ValidFrom": "2023-07-17-12.19.22.500000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

The call can be restricted by specifying additional parameters in the query data. Only the tables that match the criteria of the parameters are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
groupid	Restricts the determined tables to a group (the default is 'DEFAULT')
outputtargetname	Restricts the determined tables to an Output Target
outputtable	Restricts the determined tables to a table name
validfrom	Restricts the determined tables to a timestamp at which the table must be valid
details	<p>Used to set the level of detail of the return.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <p>Y: all fields of the repository object</p> <p>N: only the key fields of the repository object (default)</p>



Note:

- If all restrictive parameters ('groupid', 'outputtargetname', 'outputtable' and 'validfrom') are set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result only consists of one output table with all the information from the repository definition of this table.
- The meaning of “all the information from the repository definition” is the information that is relevant to the corresponding table. For example, for an Adabas table, all type-specific information that is not related to Adabas (e.g. the repository fields ,DLIDatabaseName', ,DatacomElements', ,IDMSControlField', ...) will be suppressed.
- If these parameters contain special characters such as spaces, <, >, ^, \$, etc., they must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server. A table with some characters and their encoding can be found in chapter „Resource Import“.

Examples of using the parameters

Only the tables of the Output Target “Target_Postgres” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres
HTTP/1.1 200 OK


{"Details": false,
```

```
"Results": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
   "OutputTable": "public.account",
   "ValidFrom": "2021-01-18-13.39.23.500000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
  ...
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
   "OutputTable": "public.zahlung",
   "ValidFrom": "2021-07-09-07.14.57.727000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

Only the table “public.artikel” of Output Target “Target_Postgres” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&out
puttable=public.artikel
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": false,
 "Results": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
   "OutputTable": "public.artikel",
   "ValidFrom": "2021-12-14-13.41.36.500000",
   "ValidUntil": "2023-10-31-09.34.37.499999"
  },
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
   "OutputTable": "public.artikel",
   "ValidFrom": "2023-10-31-09.34.37.500000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

 **Note:** The table was reimported, which is why two versions of the table exist with different validity ranges.

Only the table “public.artikel” of Output Target “Target_Postgres”, valid at time “2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000”, should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&out
puttable=public.artikel&
validfrom=2023-10-31-09.34.37.500000
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": true,
 "Results": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
   "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
   "OutputTable": "public.artikel",
   "ValidFrom": "2023-10-31-09.34.37.500000",
   "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
   "Description": ""
  }
 ]
}
```

```

"UniqueKeyFields": "",
"SupEmptyRowIns": "N",
"KeyConstraintTo": "",
"DeleteCascadeInDB": "N",
"ClearDataPreBulk": "Y",
"IndexDrpPreBulk": "N",
"IndexDrpDDLPreBulk": "",
"CommitAfterDropDDL": "N",
"IndexCrtAfterBulk": "N",
"IndexCrtDDLAftBulk": "",
"CommitPreCrtDDL": "N",
"UserKeyFields01": "",
"UserKeyFields02": "",
"UserKeyFields03": "",
"UserKeyFields04": "",
"UserKeyFields05": "",
"InTableSpace": "",
"DefaultCCSID": 1252,
"DblDefaultCCSID": 0,
"LastChange": "2024-02-02-13.56.05.483000"}}}

```



Note: By defining all other parameters, the parameter 'details=Y' is automatically set and the output contains all relevant information about the table.

Output Target type-dependent additional information

In addition to the output tables, more tables with additional information are available in the repository for some Output Target types. This section describes these target types, the corresponding additional repository tables, and how they appear in the result output.

This additional information is only displayed in the result if the parameter 'details=Y' is set, or if it is automatically activated by setting all other parameters.

Target type ,IDMS'

For this target type, the information from the repository table "OutputIDMSPaths" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within a JSON array called "IDMS Path Data".

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
"OutputTable": "DENTAL_CLAIMS",
...
"IDMSAreas": "INS-DEMO-REGION",
"IDMS Path Data": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
"OutputTableName": "DENTAL_CLAIMS",

```

```

"PathNumber": 1,
"PathSequence": 1,
...
"SetToNextMember": "EMP-COVERAGE",
"FieldsToNextMember": ""
},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
"OutputTableName": "DENTAL_CLAIMS",
"PathNumber": 1,
"PathSequence": 2,
...
"SetToNextMember": "COVERAGE-CLAIMS",
"FieldsToNextMember": ""}]}}}]

```

Various target types with support for repeating fields

These types are, for example, 'ADABAS' with 'Periodic groups' or 'Multiple Fields', or 'POSTGRESQL' (with array type fields). In the repository management of the dashboard, such output tables can be identified by green fields in the field list.

For tables of this type of target, the information from the repository table "OutputFieldTables" is also evaluated and included in the result as additional JSON objects within a JSON array called "Output Field Tables".

```

HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
"OutputTable": "T00011_00011",
...
"AdabasUserIsn": "N",
"Output Field Tables": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
"OutputTableName": "T00011_00011",
"TableSequence": 1,
"TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
...
"MaxOccurs": 2,
"ActOccursField": "ADABAS_AI_C",
"SubTableOf": "T00011_00011"},
...
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
"OutputTableName": "T00011_00011",
"TableSequence": 5,
"TableName": "ADABAS_AZ",
...
"MaxOccurs": 3,
"ActOccursField": "ADABAS_AZ_C",
"SubTableOf": "T00011_00011"}]]}}]

```

POST OutputObjects -> Inserting output tables

Calling this method allows to insert an output table and other objects, related to output tables (OutputIDMSPaths and OutputFieldTables), into the repository.

For the insert all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive.

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "OutputTables", "Output Field Tables" and "IDMS Path Data" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

Example 1

Two tables are to be inserted into the repository table OutputTables. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "OutputTables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "OutputTable": "DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "UniqueKeyFields": "CUSTOMER_ID",
      ...
      "DefaultCCSID": 37,
      "DbfDefaultCCSID": 0,
      "LastChange": "2024-05-12-09.17.54.734000"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "OutputTable": "DEMO.EMPLOYEES",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "UniqueKeyFields": "EMPLOYEE_ID",
      ...
      "DefaultCCSID": 37,
      "DbfDefaultCCSID": 0,
      "LastChange": "2024-04-13-08.28.30.852000"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Output tables inserted": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output", "OutputTable": "DEMO.CUSTOMERS", "ValidFrom": "2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000", "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output", "OutputTable": "DEMO.EMPLOYEES", "ValidFrom": "2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000", "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```


Example 2

A table is to be inserted into the repository table OutputTables. At the same time, the related tables OutputFieldTables und OuputIDMSPaths should receive an entry. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "OutputTables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "OutputTable": "DEMO.EMPLOYEES",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "UniqueKeyFields": "EMPLOYEE_ID",
      ...
      "DefaultCCSID": 37,
      "DbfDefaultCCSID": 0,
      "LastChange": "2024-04-13-08.28.30.852000"
    }
  ],
  "Output Field Tables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
      "OutputTableName": "T00011_00011",
      "TableSequence": 1,
      "TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
      "ValidFrom": "2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "MaxOccurs": 2,
      "ActOccursField": "ADABAS_AI_C",
      "SubTableOf": "T00011_00011"
    }
  ],
  "IDMS Path Data": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
      "OutputTableName": "DENTAL_CLAIMS",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "PathNumber": 1,
      "PathSequence": 1,
      "SetToNextMember": "EMP-COVERAGE",
      "FieldsToNextMember": ""
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Output tables inserted": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output", "OutputTable": "DEMO.EMPLOYEES", "ValidFrom": "2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000", "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
], "Output field tables inserted": [
  {"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos", "OutputTableName": "T00011_00011", "TableSequence": 1, "TableName": "ADABAS_AI", "ValidFrom": "2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000", "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
], "IDMS Path Data inserted": [
```


```
{
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
  "OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
  "OutputTableName": "DENTAL_CLAIMS",
  "PathNumber": 1,
  "PathSequence": 1,
  "ValidFrom": "2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000",
  "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
}
```

PUT OutputObjects -> Updating output tables

Calling this method allows to update an output table and other objects, related to output tables (OutputDMSPath and OutputFieldTables), in the repository.

To update, the key values of the object to be updated as well as all field values of the resulting object must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the object to be updated is preceded by the prefix "Before_".

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "OutputTables", "Output Field Tables" and "IDMS Path Data" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

 **Note:** When key values of an output table are updated, all repository objects related to the output table through these key values (OutputIDMSPaths, OutputFieldTables, OutputFields, ReplicationRules and ReplicationLinkages) are also automatically updated so that the relationship of these objects to one another is not lost. It is therefore not necessary to additionally update these dependent objects.

A table in the repository table OutputTables is to be updated. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "OutputTables": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "Before_OutputTable": "DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "Before_ValidFrom": "2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "OutputTable": "PROD.CUSTOMERS",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "Changed creator",
      ...
      "DefaultCCSID": 37,
      "DbfDefaultCCSID": 0,
      "LastChange": "2024-05-13-09.17.54.734000"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Output tables updated": [

```

```
{
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
  "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
  "OutputTable": "DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
  "ValidFrom": "2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000",
  "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
}
```

A table in the repository table OutputTables is to be updated. At the same time, the related tables OutputIDMSPaths and OutputFieldTables should be updated. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "OutputTables": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "Before_OutputTable": "DEMO.EMPLOYEES",
      "Before_ValidFrom": "2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "DB9D_output",
      "OutputTable": "DEMO.ANGESTELLTE",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "DblDefaultCCSID": 0,
      "LastChange": "2024-04-13-08.28.30.852000"
    }
  ],
  "Output Field Tables": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
      "Before_OutputTableName": "T00011_00011",
      "Before_TableSequence": 1,
      "Before_TableName": "ADABAS_AI",
      "Before_ValidFrom": "2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
      "OutputTableName": "T00022_00022",
      "TableSequence": 1,
      "TableName": "ADABAS_AJ",
      "ValidFrom": "2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "MaxOccurs": 2,
      "ActOccursField": "ADABAS_AJ_C",
      "SubTableOf": "T00022_00022"
    }
  ],
  "IDMS Path Data": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
      "Before_OutputTableName": "DENTAL_CLAIMS",
      "Before_PathNumber": 1,
      "Before_PathSequence": 1,
      "Before_ValidFrom": "2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
      "OutputTableName": "DENTAL_BONUS",
    }
  ]
}
```

```
"ValidFrom": "2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"PathNumber": 3,
"PathSequence": 4,
"SetToNextMember": "EMP-BONUS",
"FieldsToNextMember": ""
} ] }
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK


{"Output tables updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"DB9D_output","OutputTable":"DEMO.EMPLOYEES","ValidFrom":"2024-02-01-11.18.36.432000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],"Output field tables updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"Adabas_zos","OutputTableName":"T00011_00011","TableSequence":1,"TableName":"ADABAS_AI","ValidFrom":"2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],"IDMS Path Data updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"IDMS_TARGET","OutputTableName":"DENTAL_CLAIMS","PathNumber":1,"PathSequence":1,"ValidFrom":"2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

DELETE OutputObjects -> Deleting output tables

Calling this method allows to delete an output table and other objects, related to output tables (OutputIDMSPaths and OutputFieldTables), from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the object to be deleted must be saved to a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the key values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive.

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers “OutputTables”, “Output Field Tables” and “IDMS Path Data” are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

 **Note:** When an output table is deleted, all repository objects related to the output table (OutputIDMSPaths, OutputFieldTables, OutputFields, ReplicationRules and ReplicationLinkages) are also automatically deleted, since the existence of these objects makes no sense without the output table. It is therefore not necessary to additionally delete these dependent objects.

A table is to be deleted from the repository table OutputTables. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

```
{"OutputTables":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName":"DB9D_output",
"OutputTable":"DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
"ValidFrom":"2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000",
"ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
```

```
} ] }
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Output tables deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"DB9D_output","OutputTable":"DEMO.CUSTOMERS","ValidFrom":"2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

Entries should be deleted from the OutputIDMSPaths and OutputFieldTables tables. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

```
{
  "Output Field Tables": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Adabas_zos",
      "OutputTableName": "T00022_00022",
      "TableSequence": 1,
      "TableName": "ADABAS_AJ",
      "ValidFrom": "2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ],
  "IDMS Path Data": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "IDMS_TARGET",
      "OutputTableName": "DENTAL_BONUS",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "PathNumber": 3,
      "PathSequence": 4
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Output field tables deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"Adabas_zos","OutputTableName":"T00022_00022","TableSequence":1,"TableName":"ADABAS_AJ","ValidFrom":"2023-04-12-12.34.21.853000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],
"IDMS Path Data deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"IDMS_TARGET","OutputTableName":"DENTAL_BONUS","PathNumber":3,"PathSequence":4,"ValidFrom":"2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

Error messages for resource OutputObjects

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource OutputObjects, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

Below is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects?groupid=MyGroup
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "OutputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified groupid 'MyGroup' is not defined in repository."}
```

A group was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The group to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects?
outputtargetname=MyTarget
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "OutputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified Output Target name 'DEFAULT.MyTarget' is not defined in repository."}
```

An Output Target was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The Output Target to be used needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects?
validfrom=24-03-01-12.34.56.123456
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "OutputObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified timestamp '24-03-01-12.34.56.123456' has invalid format. Valid format is 'Y
YYY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFF'"}}
```

A timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "OutputObject failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
"Exception": "<Exception message>"}
```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
{"Error":"OutputObjects failed",
"Reason":"Got SQL error message while inserting ",
"Object":"OutputTable DEMO.CUSTOMERS (2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000 - 9999-99-99-99.99.999999)",
"SQL message":"TCS0597E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200;
PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constraint »outputta
bles_pkey« DETAIL: Key »(groupid, sourcetype, sourcename, validfrom, validuntil)=(DEFAULT , DB9
D_output , DEMO.CUSTOMERS , 2024-04-15-10.06.59.521000, 9999-99-99-99.99.999999)« already exi
sts.; N/A."}
```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error":"OutputObjects failed",
"Reason":"Updating 'OutputIDMSPath' object in repository not possible, because not all key value
s of 'Before' object have been specified.",
"Object":"OutputIDMSPath RESTAPI.IDMS_TARGET.DENTAL_CLAIMS.0.0 (2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000 - 999
9-99-99-99.99.999999)"}
```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputObjects"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error":"OutputObjects failed",
"Reason":"Updating 'OutputIDMSPath' object in repository not possible, because object does not e
xist in repository.",
"Object":"OutputIDMSPath RESTAPI.IDMS_TARGET.DENTAL_CLAIMS.2.2 (2024-01-23-21.57.12.654000 - 999
9-99-99-99.99.999999)"}
```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource InputFields (Repository input fields)

Using the resource InputFields repository definitions of input fields can be retrieved.

OPTIONS InputFields -> Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"= HTTP method =": "Explanation =",
 "GET /InputFields": "Get information for input field(s)",
 "POST /InputFields": "Add a new or replace an input field",
 "PUT /InputFields": "Change an input field",
 "DELETE /InputFields": "Delete an input field",
 "= Optional queries for GET =": "Explanation =",
 "groupid=<GroupId>": "Return fields for group <GroupId> only (default value = 'DEFAULT')",
 "sourcetype=<SourceType>": "Return fields for type <SourceType> only",
 "sourcename=<SourceName>": "Return fields for table <SourceName> only",
 "fieldname=<FieldName>": "Return fields with name <FieldName> only",
 "validfrom=<ValidFrom>": "Return fields valid at <ValidFrom> only",
 "details=<Y|N>": "Returned result: 'N' key fields only,
 'Y' all fields (default value = 'N')",
 "updatesequencenumber=<Y|N>": "Updating the seq. nr. of following fields: 'N' don't update,
 'Y' do update (default value = 'Y')",
 "= Request data =": "Explanation =",
 "Data in JSON format": "Use data to specify the attributes of the fields(s) to insert/update/delete"}
```

GET InputFields -> Information about input fields

The simple call without further query parameters returns all input fields of the 'DEFAULT' (standard) group as a result.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not and the individual input fields as JSON objects within a JSON array called 'Results'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names 'GroupId', 'SourceName', 'FieldName' and 'ValidFrom' of the repository table 'InputFields').

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": false,
 "Results": [
 {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
 "SourceType": "ADABAS",
 "SourceName": "00001.00001",
 "FieldSequence": 1,
 "FieldName": "ISN",
 "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
 "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
```



```
...
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
 "SourceType": "VSAM",
 "SourceName": "VSAM.KVBEST.FILE",
 "FieldSequence": 121,
 "FieldName": "FILLER",
 "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
 "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

The call can be restricted by specifying additional parameters in the query data. Only the fields that match the criteria of the parameters are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
groupid	Restricts the determined fields to a group (the default is 'DEFAULT')
sourcetype	Restricts the determined fields to a source type
sourcename	Restricts the determined fields to a table name
fieldname	Restricts the determined fields to a field name
validform	Restricts the determined fields to a timestamp at which the field must be valid
details	<p>Used to set the level of detail of the return.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <p>Y: all fields of the repository object</p> <p>N: only the key fields of the repository object (default)</p>



Note:

- If all restrictive parameters ('groupid', 'sourcetype', 'sourcename', 'fieldname' and 'validfrom') are set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result only consists of one input field with all the information from the repository definition of this field.
- The meaning of “all the information from the repository definition” is the information that is relevant to the corresponding field. For example, for a field of a Db2 table, all type-specific information that is not related to Db2 (e.g. the repository fields 'AdabasName', 'BigDataNr1', ...) will be suppressed.
- If these parameters contain special characters such as spaces, <, >, ^, \$, etc., they must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server. A table with some characters and their encoding can be found in chapter „Resource Import“.

Examples of using the parameters

Only the fields of Adabas tables should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?sourcetype=ADABAS
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00001.00001",
      "FieldSequence": 1,
      "FieldName": "ISN",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
    ...
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "01111.01111",
      "FieldSequence": 29,
      "FieldName": "ADABAS_AZ",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
  ]
}
```

Only the fields of the Oracle table “ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?sourcetype=ORACLE&sourcename=ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ORACLE",
      "SourceName": "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
      "FieldSequence": 1,
      "FieldName": "ID",
      "ValidFrom": "2019-11-25-14.29.45.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
    ...
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ORACLE",
      "SourceName": "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
      "FieldSequence": 7,
      "FieldName": "STOCK",
      "ValidFrom": "2019-11-25-14.29.45.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
  ]
}
```

Only the field “STOCK” of the Oracle table “ORCL.TEST.ARTIKEL” should be returned.


```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?sourcetype=ORACLE&sourcename=ORCL.TEST.ARTIKEL&fieldname=STOCK
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": true,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
```

```

"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.TEST.ARTIKEL",
"FieldSequence": 7,
"FieldName": "BESTAND",
"ValidFrom": "2020-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"ValidUntil": "2021-07-15-08.29.20.999999"
},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.TEST.ARTIKEL",
"FieldSequence": 7,
"FieldName": "BESTAND",
"ValidFrom": "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}

```

 **Note:** The table was reimported, which is why two versions of the table and therefore also of the field exist with different validity ranges.

Only the field "STOCK" of the Oracle table "ORCL.TEST.ARTIKEL", valid at time "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000", should be returned.

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?sourcetype=ORACLE&sourcename=ORCL.TES
T.ARTIKEL&fieldname=STOCK&
validfrom=2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

```

{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"SourceType": "ORACLE",
"SourceName": "ORCL.TEST.ARTIKEL",
"FieldSequence": 7,
"FieldName": "BESTAND",
"ValidFrom": "2021-07-15-08.29.21.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "",
"RedefineOfField": "",
"RedefineSequence": 0,
"FieldActive": "Y",
"FieldType": 3005,
"FieldLen": 22,
"FieldPrecision": 10,
"FieldScale": 0,
"FieldCCSID": 0,
"ExitFlag": 0,
"UserFieldExitNo": 0,
"SysFieldExitNo": 0,
"WithInTable": "",
"DBInternalSegCol": 7,
"DefaultValue": "",
"DefaultValueType": "",
"SpecialName": ""}]}}

```



Note: By defining all other parameters, the parameter 'details=Y' is automatically set and the output contains all relevant information about the field.

POST InputFields -> Inserting input fields

The call allows input fields to be inserted into the repository.

For the insert all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table "InputFields", and are not case sensitive.

The individual input field objects are embedded within the JSON array "InputFields", this identifier is also not case sensitive.



Note: Input fields have a position (sequence number) within a table. When a field is inserted, the position number is defined along with the values used to define the field. However, if a field is not added to the end of the table, but is inserted somewhere between existing fields, then this would result in fields with identical position numbers, which is not allowed. As a standard, the position numbers of the fields following the inserted field are automatically increased, so that an ascending order of the field positions is again guaranteed. If this behavior is not desired, this can be achieved by setting the parameter "updatesequencenumbers=n" in the query data.

Two fields are to be inserted into the repository table InputFields. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "InputFields": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "FieldSequence": 34,
      "FieldName": "ADABAS_ZA",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "AdabasName": "ZA"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "FieldSequence": 35,
      "FieldName": "ADABAS_ZB",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "AdabasName": "ZB"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK


{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Input fields inserted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00010.00010","FieldSequence":34,"FieldName":"ADABAS_ZA","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00010.00010","FieldSequence":35,"FieldName":"ADABAS_ZB","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

PUT InputFields -> Updating output fields

Calling this method allows to update input fields in the repository.

To update, the key values of the object to be updated as well as all field values of the resulting object must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table "InputFields", and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the object to be updated is preceded by the prefix "Before_".

The individual input field objects are embedded within the JSON array "InputFields", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

 **Note:** Input fields have a position (sequence number) within a table. When a field is updated, this position number should not be changed in order not to destroy the numbering of the fields within a table.

A field is to be updated in the repository table InputFields. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "InputFields": [
    {
      "Before_GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "Before_SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "Before_SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "Before_FieldSequence": 35,
      "Before_FieldName": "ADABAS_ZB",
      "Before_ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "Before_ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "FieldSequence": 2,
      "FieldName": "ADABAS_ZB",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "Changing the type of the field",
      "RedefineOfField": "",
      "RedefineSequence": 0,
      "FieldActive": "Yes",
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"FieldType": 2500,
"FieldLen": 2,
...
"AdabasName": "AA"
}
]
}

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```

curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?updatesequencenumber
s=n"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":false,"Input fields updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00010.00010","FieldSequence":2,"FieldNa
me":"ADABAS_AA","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.99999
9"}
]}


```

DELETE InputFields -> Deleting input fields

Calling this method allows to delete input fields from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the object to be deleted must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table "InputFields", and are not case sensitive.

The individual input field objects are embedded within the JSON array "InputFields", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

 **Note:** Input fields have a position (sequence number) within a table. If a field is deleted, a gap will be created in the numbering of the fields within the table, which should not be the case. As a standard, the position numbers of the fields following the deleted field are automatically reduced, so that a consistent, ascending order of the field positions is guaranteed again. If this behavior is not desired, this can be achieved by setting the parameter "updatesequencenumber=n" in the query data.

A field is to be deleted from the repository table InputFields. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```


{
  "InputFields": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "FieldSequence": 1,
      "FieldName": "ISN",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ]
}

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Input fields deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00010.00010","FieldSequence":1,"FieldNa
me":"ISN","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields"
```

Two fields are to be deleted from the repository table InputFields. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

 **Important:** In order to ensure the correct numbering of the remaining fields in the table, the position numbers of the fields following the field to be deleted are corrected. Therefore, when deleting multiple fields within a table, it is important to specify the fields in descending order. Otherwise, after deleting position 1, position 2 to be deleted would itself be position 1 and deleting the second field would fail due to an object not being found in the repository.

```
{
  "InputFields": [
    {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "FieldSequence": 2,
      "FieldName": "ADABAS_AA",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    },
    {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "SourceType": "ADABAS",
      "SourceName": "00010.00010",
      "FieldSequence": 1,
      "FieldName": "ISN",
      "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Input fields deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00010.00010","FieldSequence":2,"FieldNa
me":"ADABAS_AA","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.99999
9"},
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","SourceType":"ADABAS","SourceName":"00010.00010","FieldSequence":1,"FieldNa
me":"ISN","ValidFrom":"0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000","ValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}
```

Error messages for resource InputFields

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource InputFields, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

Below is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?groupid=MyGroup
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "InputFields failed",
"Reason": "Specified groupid 'MyGroup' is not defined in repository."}
```

A group was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The group to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields?
validfrom=24-03-01-12.34.56.123456
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "InputFields failed",
"Reason": "Specified timestamp '24-03-01-12.34.56.123456' has invalid format. Valid format is 'Y
YYY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFF'"}}
```

A timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "InputFields failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
"Exception": "<Exception message>"}
```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "InputFields failed",
"Reason": "Got SQL error message while inserting ",
"Object": "InputField DEFAULT.ADABAS.00010.00010.ISN (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 9999-99-99-9
9.99.99.999999)",
"SQL message": "TCS0597E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200;
PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constraint »inputfie
```



```
lds_pkey« DETAIL: key »(groupid, sourcetype, sourcename, fieldsequence, fieldname, sequencenumbe  
r, validfrom, validuntil)=(DEFAULT , ADABAS , 00001.00001 , 1 , ISN, 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000,  
9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999)« already exists.; N/A."}
```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields"  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
{"Error":"InputFields failed",  
"Reason":"Updating 'InputField' object in repository not possible, because not all key values of  
'Before' object have been specified.",  
"Object":"InputField DEFAULT.ADABAS.00010.00010.ISN ( 0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - )"}
```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/InputFields"  
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request  
  
{"Error":"InputFields failed",  
"Reason":"Updating 'InputField' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist  
in repository.",  
"Object":" InputTable DEFAULT.ADABAS.00010.00010.USN (0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000 - 9999-99-99-9  
9.99.99.999999)"}
```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource OutputFields (Repository output fields)

OPTIONS OutputFields -> Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields
{"=" HTTP method = "":"= Explanation =",
  "GET /OutputFields "":"Get information for output field(s)",
  "POST /OutputFields "":"Add a new or replace an output field",
  "PUT /OutputFields "":"Change an output field",
  "DELETE /OutputFields "":"Delete an output field",
  "= Optional queries for GET = "":"= Explanation =",
  "groupid=<GroupId> "":"Return fields for group <GroupId> only (default value = 'DEFAULT')",
  "outputtargetname=<TargetName> "":"Return fields for target <TargetName> only",
  "outputtablename=<OutputTable> "":"Return fields for table <OutputTable> only",
  "outputfieldname=<FieldName> "":"Return fields with name <FieldName> only",
  "validfrom=<ValidFrom> "":"Return fields valid at <ValidFrom> only",
  "details=<Y|N> "":"Returned result: 'N' key fields only,
  'Y' all fields (default value = 'N')",
  "updatesequencenumbers=<Y|N> "":"Updating the seq. nr. of following fields: 'N' don't update,
  'Y' do update (default value = 'Y')",
  "= Request data = "":"= Explanation =",
  "Data in JSON format "":"Use data to specify the attributes of the fields(s) to insert/
  update/delete"}
```

GET OutputFields -> Information about output fields

The simple call without further query parameters returns all output fields of the 'DEFAULT' (standard) group as a result.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not and the individual output fields as JSON objects within a JSON array called 'Results'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names 'GroupId', 'OutputTableName', 'OutputFieldName' and 'ValidFrom' of the repository table 'OutputFields').

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Snowflake_DB",
      "OutputTableName": "PUBLIC.ZWOELF_ALLTYPES",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 1,
      "OutputFieldName": "ZEICHEN",
      "ValidFrom": "2022-04-22-13.15.20.500000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
    ...
    {"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_File",
```

```
"OutputTableName": "demo.ddltest",
"OutputFieldSeq": 4,
"OutputFieldName": "lastfield",
"ValidFrom": "2023-07-17-12.19.22.500000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

The call can be restricted by specifying additional parameters in the query data. Only the fields that match the criteria of the parameters are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
groupid	Restricts the determined fields to a group (the default is 'DEFAULT')
outputtargetname	Restricts the determined fields to an Output Target
outputtablename	Restricts the determined fields to a table name
outputfieldname	Restricts the determined fields to a field name
validfrom	Restricts the determined fields to a timestamp at which the field must be valid
details	<p>Used to set the level of detail of the return.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <p>Y: all fields of the repository object</p> <p>N: only the key fields of the repository object (default)</p>



Note:

- If all restrictive parameters ('groupid', 'outputtargetname', 'outputtablename', 'outputfieldname' and 'validfrom') are set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result only consists of one output field with all the information from the repository definition of this field.
- The meaning of "all the information from the repository definition" is the information that is relevant to the corresponding field. For example, for a field of an Adabas table, all type-specific information that is not related to Adabas (e.g. the repository fields ,IDMSControlField', ,IDMSOffsetInOwner', ...) will be suppressed.
- If these parameters contain special characters such as spaces, <, >, ^, \$, etc., they must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server. A table with some characters and their encoding can be found in chapter „Resource Import“.

Examples of using the parameters

Only the fields of the Output Target "Target_Postgres" should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "DEMO.ARTIKEL",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 1,
      "OutputFieldName": "ID",
      "ValidFrom": "2021-01-18-13.39.23.500000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
    ...
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "TEST.TYPES",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 12,
      "OutputFieldName": "LAST",
      "ValidFrom": "2021-07-09-07.14.57.727000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
  ]
}
```

Only the fields of table “public.artikel” of Output Target “Target_Postgres” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&outputtablename=public.artikel
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "public.artikel",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 1,
      "OutputFieldName": "ID",
      "ValidFrom": "2022-04-27-12.20.07.306000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
    ...
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "public.artikel",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 7,
      "OutputFieldName": "BESTAND",
      "ValidFrom": "2022-04-27-12.20.07.306000",
      "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
  ]
}
```

Only the field “PRICE” of table “test.artikel” of Output Target “Target_Postgres” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&outputtablename=test.artikel&outputfieldname=PRICE
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "Results": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
```

```

"OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
"OutputTableName": "test.artikel",
"OutputFieldSeq": 5,
"OutputFieldName": "PREIS",
"ValidFrom": "2022-04-27-12.20.07.306000",
"ValidUntil": "2023-06-13-17.31.26.499999"
},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
"OutputTableName": "test.artikel ",
"OutputFieldSeq": 5,
"OutputFieldName": "PREIS",
"ValidFrom": "2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.999999"}]}

```

Note: The table was reimported, which is why two versions of the table and therefore also of the field exist with different validity ranges.

Only the field "PRICE" of table "test.artikel" of Output Target "Target_Postgres", valid at time "2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000", should be returned.

```

curl -H "@auth" -iX GET ht tp://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&out
puttablename=test.artikel&
outputfieldname=PRICE&validfrom=2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

```

{"Details": true,
"Results": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
"OutputTableName": "test.artikel",
"OutputFieldSeq": 5,
"OutputFieldName": "PREIS",
"ValidFrom": "2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.999999",
"Description": "",
"FieldActive": "Y",
"FieldType": 485,
"FieldLen": 10,
"FieldScale": 2,
"FieldCCSID": 0,
"UnsignedNumeric": "N",
"RedefineOfField": "",
"RedefineSequence": 0,
"ExitFlag": 0,
"UserFieldExitNo": 0,
"DefaultValue": "",
"NULLTestValue": "",
"WithInTable": "",
"ExcludeFromSupTest": "N"}]}

```

Note: By defining all other parameters, the parameter 'details=Y' is automatically set and the output



contains all relevant information about the field.

POST OutputFields -> Inserting output fields

The call allows output fields to be inserted into the repository.

For the insert all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table "OutputFields", and are not case sensitive.

The individual output field objects are embedded within the JSON array "OutputFields", this identifier is also not case sensitive.



Note: Output fields have a position (sequence number) within a table. When a field is inserted, the position number is defined along with the values used to define the field. However, if a field is not added to the end of the table, but is inserted somewhere between existing fields, then this would result in fields with identical position numbers, which is not allowed. As a standard, the position numbers of the fields following the inserted field are automatically increased, so that an ascending order of the field positions is again guaranteed. If this behavior is not desired, this can be achieved by setting the parameter "updatesequencenumbers=n" in the query data.

Two fields are to be inserted into the repository table OutputFields. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "OutputFields": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_MsSQL",
      "OutputTableName": "test.dollar",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 1,
      "OutputFieldName": "nr",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
      "ValidUntil": "2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "ExcludeFromSupTest": "N"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_MsSQL",
      "OutputTableName": "test.dollar",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 2,
      "OutputFieldName": "data",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
      "ValidUntil": "2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999",
      "Description": "",
      ...
      "ExcludeFromSupTest": "N"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```


```
{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Output fields inserted":[
{"GroupId":"DEAFULT","OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL","OutputTableName":"test.dollar","OutputFieldSeq":1,"OutputFieldName":"nr","ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000","ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"},
{"GroupId":"DEAFULT","OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL","OutputTableName":"test.dollar","OutputFieldSeq":2,"OutputFieldName":"data","ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000","ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"}
]}
```

PUT OutputFields -> Updating output fields

Calling this method allows to update output fields in the repository.

To update, the key values of the object to be updated as well as all field values of the resulting object must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table "OutputFields", and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the object to be updated is preceded by the prefix "Before_".

The individual output field objects are embedded within the JSON array "OutputFields", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

 **Note:** Output fields have a position (sequence number) within a table. When a field is updated, this position number should not be changed in order not to destroy the numbering of the fields within a table.

A field is to be updated in the repository table OutputFields. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "OutputFields": [
    {"Before_GroupId":"DEFAULT",
    "Before_OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL",
    "Before_OutputTableName":"test.dollar",
    "Before_OutputFieldSeq":2,
    "Before_OutputFieldName":"data",
    "Before_ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
    "Before_ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999",
    "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
    "OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL",
    "OutputTableName":"test.dollar",
    "OutputFieldSeq":2,
    "OutputFieldName":"data",
    "ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
    "ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999",
    "Description":"Changed type and length of field",
    "FieldActive":"Y",
    "FieldType":449,
    "FieldLen":200,
    ...
    "ExcludeFromSupTest":"N"
  ]
}
```

```
} ] }
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?updatesequencenumber=s=n"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Output fields updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL","OutputTableName":"test.dollar","OutputFieldSeq":2,"OutputFieldName":"data","ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000","ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"}
]}
```

DELETE OutputFields -> Deleting output fields

Calling this method allows to delete output fields from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the object to be deleted must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in repository table “OutputFields”, and are not case sensitive.

The individual output field objects are embedded within the JSON array “OutputFields”, this identifier is also not case sensitive.



Note: Output fields have a position (sequence number) within a table. If a field is deleted, a gap will be created in the numbering of the fields within the table, which should not be the case. As a standard, the position numbers of the fields following the deleted field are automatically reduced, so that a consistent, ascending order of the field positions is guaranteed again. If this behavior is not desired, this can be achieved by setting the parameter “updatesequencenumber=n” in the query data.

A field is to be deleted from the repository table OutputFields. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

```
{
  "OutputFields": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_MsSQL",
      "OutputTableName": "test.dollar",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 2,
      "OutputFieldName": "data",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
      "ValidUntil": "2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields"
{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Output fields deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL","OutputTableName":"test.dollar","OutputFieldSeq":2,"OutputFieldName":"data","ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000","ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"}
]}
```



```
5-14-05.33.24.045999"}
]}
```

Two fields are to be deleted from the repository table OutputFields. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

▲ Important: In order to ensure the correct numbering of the remaining fields in the table, the position numbers of the fields following the field to be deleted are corrected. Therefore, when deleting multiple fields within a table, it is important to specify the fields in descending order. Otherwise, after deleting position 1, position 2 to be deleted would itself be position 1 and deleting the second field would fail due to an object not being found in the repository.

```
{
  "OutputFields": [
    { "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_MsSQL",
      "OutputTableName": "test.dollar",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 2,
      "OutputFieldName": "data",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
      "ValidUntil": "2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"
    },
    { "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_MsSQL",
      "OutputTableName": "test.dollar",
      "OutputFieldSeq": 1,
      "OutputFieldName": "nr",
      "ValidFrom": "2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000",
      "ValidUntil": "2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999",
    } ] }
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"UpdateSequenceNumbers":true,"Output fields deleted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL","OutputTableName":"test.dollar","OutputFieldSeq":2,"OutputFieldName":"data","ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000","ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"},
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","OutputTargetName":"Target_MsSQL","OutputTableName":"test.dollar","OutputFieldSeq":1,"OutputFieldName":"nr","ValidFrom":"2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000","ValidUntil":"2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999"}
]}
```

Error messages for resource OutputFields

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource OutputFields, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

Below is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?groupid=MyGroup
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "OutputFields failed",
"Reason": "Specified groupid 'MyGroup' is not defined in repository."}
```

A group was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The group to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?
outputtargetname=MyTarget
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "OutputFields failed",
"Reason": "Specified Output Target name 'DEFAULT.MyTarget' is not defined in repository."}
```

An Output Target was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The Output Target to be used needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields?
validfrom=24-03-01-12.34.56.123456
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "OutputFields failed",
"Reason": "Specified timestamp '24-03-01-12.34.56.123456' has invalid format. Valid format is 'Y
YYY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFF'"}}
```

A timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "OutputFields failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
"Exception": "<Exception message>"}
```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "OutputFields failed", "Reason": "Got SQL error message while inserting ", "Object": "OutputField DEFAULT.Target_MsSQL.test.dollar.nr (2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000 - 2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999)", "SQL message": "TCS0597E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R0,WIN6
```

```
4_6.2.9200; PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constraint »outputfields_pkey« DETAIL: key »(groupid, outputtargetname, outputtablename, outputfieldseq, outputfieldname, validfrom, validuntil)=( DEFAULT , Target_MsSQL , test.dollar , 1, nr , 2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000, 2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999)« already exists.; N/A."}
```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error":"OutputFields failed","Reason":"Updating 'OutputField' object in repository not possible, because not all key values of 'Before' object have been specified.","Object":"OutputField DEFAULT.Target_MsSQL.test.dollar.data (2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000 - )"}
```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/OutputFields"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error":"OutputFields failed","Reason":"Updating 'OutputField' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist in repository.","Object":"OutputField DEFAULT.Target_MsSQL.test.dollar.cata (2024-04-11-11.39.47.955000 - 2024-05-14-05.33.24.045999)"}
```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource ReplicationObjects (Repository connections)

Using the resource ReplicationObjects repository definitions of table connections (ReplicationRule) and field connections (ReplicationLinkage) can be retrieved.

OPTIONS ReplicationObjects -> Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

"= HTTP method =	": "= Explanation =",
"GET /ReplicationObjects	": "Get information for replication object(s)",
"POST /ReplicationObjects	": "Add a new or replace a replication object",
"PUT /ReplicationObjects	": "Change a replication object",
"DELETE /ReplicationObjects	": "Delete a replication object",
"= Optional queries for GET =	": "= Explanation =",
"groupid=<GroupId>	": "Return repl. obj. for group <GroupId> only (default value = 'DEFAULT')",
"inputsourcetype=<SourceType>	": "Return repl. obj. for input source type <SourceType> only",
"inputsourcename=<SourceName>	": "Return repl. obj. for input table <SourceName> only",
"inputfieldname=<InputFieldName>	": "Return repl. obj. for input field <InputFieldName> only",
"inputvalidfrom=<InputValidFrom>	": "Return repl. obj. valid at <InputValidFrom> only",
"outputtargetname=<TargetName>	": "Return repl. obj. for Output Target <TargetName> only",
"outputtablename=<OutputTable>	": "Return repl. obj. for output table <OutputTable> only",
"outputfieldname=<OutputFieldName>	": "Return repl. obj. for output field <OutputFieldName> only",
"outputvalidfrom=<OutputValidFrom>	": "Return repl. obj. valid at <OutputValidFrom> only",
"details=<Y N>	": "Returned result: 'N' key fields only, 'Y' all fields (default value = 'N')",
"= Request data =	": "= Explanation =",
"Data in JSON format	": "Use data to specify the attributes of the replication object(s) to insert/update/delete"

GET ReplicationObjects -> Information about connections

The simple call without further query parameters returns all table and field connections of the 'DEFAULT' (standard) group as a result.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not, the individual table connections as JSON objects within a JSON array called 'ReplicationRules' and the individual field connections as JSON objects within a JSON array called 'ReplicationLinkages'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names ,GroupId', ,InputSourceType', ,OutputTargetName', ,InputValidFrom', ... of the repository tables 'ReplicationRules' and 'ReplicationLinkage').

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Details": false,
```

```

"ReplicationRules": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"InputSourceType": "BIGDATA_JSON",
"InputSourceName": "DATENREPO",
"OutputTargetName": "Bigdata_Kafka",
"OutputTableName": "public.test_DatenRepo",
"InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom": "2021-12-08-15.10.56.500000",
"OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}},
...
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"InputSourceType": "POSTGRESQL",
"InputSourceName": "postgres.public.alltypes",
"OutputTargetName": "azure_mssql",
"OutputTableName": "dbo.alltypes",
"InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom": "2021-08-03-12.28.23.131000",
"OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],
"ReplicationLinkages": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"InputSourceType": "ADABAS",
"InputSourceName": "00001.00001",
"OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
"OutputTableName": "T00001_00001",
"InputFieldName": "ADABAS_AA",
"OutputFieldName": "ADABAS_AA",
"InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom": "2024-02-06-08.29.37.631000",
"OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
},
...
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"InputSourceType": "VSAM",
"InputSourceName": "VSAM.KVBEST.FILE",
"OutputTargetName": "Bigdata_Kafka",
"OutputTableName": "axeltest_s002_schl_s002_4",
"InputFieldName": "S002_TSL",
"OutputFieldName": "s002_tsl",
"InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom": "2021-11-29-12.18.15.500000",
"OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}}}]

```

The call can be restricted by specifying additional parameters in the query data. Only the connections that match the criteria of the parameters are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
groupid	Restricts the determined connections to a group (the default is 'DEFAULT')

Parameter	Description
inputsourcetype	Restricts the determined connections to a source type
inputsourcename	Restricts the determined connections to an input table name
inputfieldname	Restricts the determined connections to an input field name
inputvalidfrom	Restricts the determined connections to a timestamp at which the input table must be valid
outputtargetname	Restricts the determined connections to an Output Target
outputtablename	Restricts the determined connections to an output table name
outputfieldname	Restricts the determined connections to an output field name
outputvalidfrom	Restricts the determined connections to a timestamp at which the output table must be valid
details	<p>Used to set the level of detail of the return.</p> <p>The possible values are:</p> <p>Y: all fields of the repository object</p> <p>N: only the key fields of the repository object (default)</p>



Note:

- If all restrictive parameters for the input part ('groupid', 'inputsourcetype', 'inputsourcename', 'inputfieldname' and 'inputvalidfrom') or all restrictive parameters for the output part ('groupid', 'outputtargetname', 'outputtablename', 'outputfieldname' and 'outputvalidfrom') are set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result consists of only a few connections with all the information from the repository definition of the corresponding connection.
- If these parameters contain special characters such as spaces, <, >, ^, \$, etc., they must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server. A table with some characters and their encoding can be found in chapter „Resource Import“.

Examples of using the parameters

Only the connections of source type “ADABAS” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?inputsourcetype=ADABAS
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details": false,
 "ReplicationRules": [
```

```
{
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
  "InputSourceType": "ADABAS",
  "InputSourceName": "00001.00001",
  "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
  "OutputTableName": "T00001_00001",
  "InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
  "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
  "OutputValidFrom": "2024-02-06-08.29.37.631000",
  "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],
"ReplicationLinkages": [
  {
    "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
    "InputSourceType": "ADABAS",
    "InputSourceName": "00001.00001",
    "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
    "OutputTableName": "T00001_00001",
    "InputFieldName": "ADABAS_AA",
    "OutputFieldName": "ADABAS_AA",
    "InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
    "OutputValidFrom": "2024-02-06-08.29.37.631000",
    "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
  },
  ...
  {
    "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
    "InputSourceType": "ADABAS",
    "InputSourceName": "01111.01111",
    "OutputTargetName": "Target_Oracle",
    "OutputTableName": "T01111_01111",
    "InputFieldName": "ISN",
    "OutputFieldName": "ISN",
    "InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
    "OutputValidFrom": "2024-01-08-14.27.31.500000",
    "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
  ]
}]}
```

Only the connections of output table “test.ada_employees” for Output Target “SQL Server” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?outputtargetname=SQL%20Server&outputtablename=test.employees
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "ReplicationLinkages": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "ADABAS",
      "InputSourceName": "00094.00025",
      "OutputTargetName": "SQL Server",
      "OutputTableName": "test.ada_employees",
      "InputFieldName": "ADA_FIRST_NAME",
      "OutputFieldName": "ada_first_name",
      "InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
      "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2020-11-15-20.48.19.500000",
      "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
    ],
    ...
  ]
}
```

```
{
  "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
  "InputSourceType": "ADABAS",
  "InputSourceName": "00094.00025",
  "OutputTargetName": "SQL Server",
  "OutputTableName": "test.ada_employees",
  "InputFieldName": "ISN",
  "OutputFieldName": "isn",
  "InputValidFrom": "0000-00-00.00.00.000000",
  "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
  "OutputValidFrom": "2020-11-15-20.48.19.500000",
  "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
}]}
```

Only the connection of field “PRICE” of table “test.artikel” for Output Target “Target_Postgres” should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&outputtablename=test.artikel&outputfieldname=PRICE
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "ReplicationLinkages": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DBCG.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "test.artikel",
      "InputFieldName": "PREIS",
      "OutputFieldName": "PREIS",
      "InputValidFrom": "2021-08-05-13.58.58.613013",
      "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2022-04-27-12.20.07.306000",
      "OutputValidUntil": "2023-06-13-17.31.26.499999"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DBCG.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "test.artikel",
      "InputFieldName": "PREIS",
      "OutputFieldName": "PREIS",
      "InputValidFrom": "2021-08-05-13.58.58.613013",
      "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000",
      "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
    }
  ]
}
```



Note: The output table was reimported, which is why two versions of the table, the field and therefore also the connection exist with different validity ranges.

Only the connection of field “PRICE” of table “test.artikel” for Output Target “Target_Postgres”, valid at time “2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000”, should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?outputtargetname=Target_Postgres&outputtablename=test.artikel&outputfieldname=PRICE
```



```
s&outputtablename=test.artikel&
outputfieldname=PRICE&outputvalidfrom=2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Details": false,
  "ReplicationLinkages": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DBCG.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
      "OutputTargetName": "Target_Postgres",
      "OutputTableName": "test.artikel",
      "InputFieldName": "PREIS",
      "OutputFieldName": "PREIS",
      "InputValidFrom": "2021-08-05-13.58.58.613013",
      "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2023-06-13-17.31.26.500000",
      "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "ConvertCondType": 0,
      "ConvertCondParm1": "",
      "ConvertCondParm2": "",
      "ConvertCondParm3": "",
      "ConvertCondScope": "R",
      "ConvertProcType": 1,
      "ConvertProcParms": ""
    }
  ]
}
```



Note: By defining all output parameters, the parameter 'details=Y' is automatically set and the output contains all relevant information about the connection.

POST ReplicationObjects -> Inserting connections

The call allows table connections (ReplicationRule) and field connections (ReplicationLinkage) to be inserted into the repository.

For the insert all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive.

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "ReplicationRules" and "ReplicationLinkages" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

A table connection between an input and an output table is to be inserted into the repository table ReplicationRules. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```
{
  "ReplicationRules": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName": "kafka",
      "OutputTableName": "customers",
      "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",

```

```

"InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000",
"OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "",
"ReplicationType": "W"
...
"BigDataActionField": "",
"BigDataActionInsert": "",
"BigDataActionUpdate": "",
"BigDataActionDelete": ""
} ] }

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```

curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Replication Rules inserted": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS", "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS", "OutputTargetName": "kafka", "OutputTableName": "customers", "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494", "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999", "OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000", "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}

```

Two field connections between an input and an output table are to be inserted into the repository table ReplicationLinkage. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

```

{
  "ReplicationLinkages": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName": "kafka",
      "OutputTableName": "customers",
      "InputFieldName": "ADDRESS",
      "OutputFieldName": "address",
      "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000",
      "OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description": "",
      "ConvertCondType": 0,
      ...
      "ConvertProcParms": ""
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName": "kafka",
      "OutputTableName": "customers",
      "InputFieldName": "CITY",
      "OutputFieldName": "city",
      "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",

```

```

"OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
"OutputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description":"","
...
"ConvertProcParms":""
} ] }

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```

curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Replication Linkages inserted":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS", "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS","OutputTargetName":"kafka","OutputTableName":"customers","InputFieldName":"ADDRESS","OutputFieldName":"address","InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494","InputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999","OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000","OutputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"},
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS", "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS","OutputTargetName":"kafka","OutputTableName":"customers","InputFieldName":"CITY","OutputFieldName":"city","InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494","InputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999","OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000","OutputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
]}

```

PUT ReplicationObjects -> Updating connections

The call allows table connections (ReplicationRule) and field connections (ReplicationLinkage) to be updated in the repository.

For the update all field values of the objects must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the object to be updated is preceded by the prefix "Before_".

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "ReplicationRules" and "ReplicationLinkages" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

A table connection between an input and an output table is to be updated in the repository table ReplicationRules. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```

{
  "ReplicationRules":[
    {"Before_GroupId":"DEFAULT",
    "Before_InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
    "Before_InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
    "Before_OutputTargetName":"kafka",
    "Before_OutputTableName":"customers",
    "Before_InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
    "Before_OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000",
    "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
    "InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
    "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",

```

```

"OutputTargetName":"kafka",
"OutputTableName":"customers",
"InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
"InputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000",
"OutputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description":"Changed to Journalreplication",
"ReplicationType":"J",
...
"BigDataActionDelete":""
} ] }

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```

curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
{"Replication Rules updated":[
{"GroupId":"DEFAULT","InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS","InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS","Output
TargetName":"kafka","OutputTableName":"customers","InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.38749
4","OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"}
]}

```

Two field connections between an input and an output table are to be inserted into the repository table ReplicationLinkage. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content (shown in abbreviated form) is created.

```

{
  "ReplicationLinkages":[
    {
      "Before_GroupId":"DEFAULT",
      "Before_InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
      "Before_InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "Before_OutputTargetName":"kafka",
      "Before_OutputTableName":"customers",
      "Before_InputFieldName":"ADDRESS",
      "Before_OutputFieldName":"address",
      "Before_InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "Before_OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000",
      "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName":"kafka",
      "OutputTableName":"customers",
      "InputFieldName":"ADDRESS",
      "OutputFieldName":"address",
      "InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "InputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000",
      "OutputValidUntil":"9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
      "Description":"Changed Conditionscope to F",
      ...
      "ConvertCondScope":"F",
      ...
    },
    {
      "Before_GroupId":"DEFAULT",

```

```

"Before_InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
"Before_InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
"Before_OutputTargetName": "kafka",
"Before_OutputTableName": "customers",
"Before_InputFieldName": "CITY",
"Before_OutputFieldName": "city",
"Before_InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494"
"Before_OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
"GroupId": "DEFAULT",
"InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
"InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
"OutputTargetName": "kafka",
"OutputTableName": "customers",
"InputFieldName": "CITY",
"OutputFieldName": "city",
"InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494"
"InputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
"OutputValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999",
"Description": "Changed Conditionscope to F"
...
"ConvertCondScope": "F",
...
} ] }

```

This file is then passed in the call.

```

curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Replication Linkages updated": [
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS", "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS", "Output
TargetName": "kafka", "OutputTableName": "customers", "InputFieldName": "ADDRESS", "OutputFieldNam
e": "address", "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494", "OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.1
6.569000"},
{"GroupId": "DEFAULT", "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS", "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS", "Output
TargetName": "kafka", "OutputTableName": "customers", "InputFieldName": "CITY", "OutputFieldName": "cit
y", "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494", "OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"}
]}

```

DELETE ReplicationObjects -> Deleting connections

The call allows table connections (ReplicationRule) and field connections (ReplicationLinkage) to be deleted from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the object to be deleted must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the field values correspond to the field names in the corresponding repository tables, and are not case sensitive.

The individual objects are grouped into JSON arrays. The identifiers "ReplicationRules" and "ReplicationLinkages" are available for these groups, and are also not case sensitive.

A table connection between an input and an output table is to be deleted from the repository table ReplicationRules. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
  "ReplicationRules":[
    {
      "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName":"kafka",
      "OutputTableName":"customers",
      "InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Replication Rules deleted":[
  {
    "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
    "InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
    "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
    "OutputTargetName":"kafka",
    "OutputTableName":"customers",
    "InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
    "OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
  }
]}
```

Two field connections between an input and an output table are to be deleted from the repository table ReplicationLinkage. To do this, a JSON file “data.json” with the following content is created.

```
{
  "ReplicationLinkages":[
    {
      "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName":"kafka",
      "OutputTableName":"customers",
      "InputFieldName":"ADDRESS",
      "OutputFieldName":"address",
      "InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
    },
    {
      "GroupId":"DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType":"DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName":"DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName":"kafka",
      "OutputTableName":"customers",
      "InputFieldName":"CITY",
      "OutputFieldName":"city",
      "InputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "OutputValidFrom":"2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{
  "Replication Linkages deleted": [
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName": "kafka",
      "OutputTableName": "customers",
      "InputFieldName": "ADDRESS",
      "OutputFieldName": "address",
      "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
    },
    {
      "GroupId": "DEFAULT",
      "InputSourceType": "DB2/MVS",
      "InputSourceName": "DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS",
      "OutputTargetName": "kafka",
      "OutputTableName": "customers",
      "InputFieldName": "CITY",
      "OutputFieldName": "city",
      "InputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494",
      "OutputValidFrom": "2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000"
    }
  ]
}
```

Error messages for resource ReplicationObjects

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource ReplicationObject, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

Below is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?groupid=MyGroup
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified groupid 'MyGroup' is not defined in repository."}
```

A group was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The group to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?
outputtargetname=MyTarget
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified Output Target name 'DEFAULT.MyTarget' is not defined in repository."}
```

An Output Target was used in the call that is not defined in the repository. The Output Target to be used needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?
inputvalidfrom=24-03-01-12.34.56.123456
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified input timestamp '24-03-01-12.34.56.123456' has invalid format. Valid format is 'YYYY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFFFF'"}
}
```

An input timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects?
outputvalidfrom=24-03-01-12.34.56.123456
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed",
"Reason": "Specified output timestamp '24-03-01-12.34.56.123456' has invalid format. Valid format is 'YYYY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFFF'"}

```

An output timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/ ReplicationObjects ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": " ReplicationObjects failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
"Exception": "<Exception message>"}

```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed", "Reason": "Got SQL error message while inserting ", "SQL message": "TCS0597E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R0,WIN64_6.2.9200; PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constraint »replicationrules_pkey« DETAIL: key »(groupid, inputsourcetype, inputsourcename, outputtargetname, outputtablename, inputvalidfrom, outputvalidfrom)=(DEFAULT , DB2/MVS , DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS , kafka , customer s , 2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494, 2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000)« already exists.; N/A."}

```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed", "Reason": "Updating 'ReplicationRule' object in repository not possible, because not all key values of 'Before' object have been specified.", "Object": "ReplicationRule DEFAULT.DB2/MVS.DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS (2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494) - RESTAPI.kafka. (2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000)"}

```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/ReplicationObjects"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "ReplicationObjects failed", "Reason": "Updating 'ReplicationRule' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist in repository.", "Object": "ReplicationRule RESTAPI.DB2/MVS.DB9D.DEMO.CUSTOMERS (2024-04-10-13.31.20.387494) - DEFAULT.kafka.castomers (2024-04-10-13.32.16.569000)"}

```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource RequestManagements

Using the resource RequestManagements repository definitions of table RequestManagement can be retrieved, created, changed and deleted.

OPTIONS RequestManagements -> Method Overview

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX OPTIONS http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"=" HTTP method =                ":"= Explanation =",
 "GET    /RequestManagements      ":"Get information for RequestManagement(s)",
 "POST   /RequestManagements      ":"Add a new or replace a RequestManagement",
 "PUT    /RequestManagements      ":"Change a RequestManagement",
 "DELETE /RequestManagements      ":"Delete a RequestManagement",
 "= Optional queries for GET =     ":"= Explanation =",
 "uniqueid=<UniqueId>             ":"Return RequestManagement with unique id <UniqueId> only",
 "entrytimestamp=<TS>             ":"Return RequestManagement for entry timestamp <TS> only",
 "action=<Action>                 ":"Return RequestManagement for action <Action> only",
 "details=<Y|N>                   ":"Returned result: 'N' key fields only, 'Y' all fields (default v
alue = 'N')",
 "= Request data =                 ":"= Explanation =",
 "Data in JSON format             ":"Use data to specify the attributes of the RequestManagement(s)
to post/put/delete"}
```

GET RequestManagements -> Information about RequestManagements

The simple call without further query parameters returns all entries of table 'RequestManagement'.

The result is returned in JSON notation. It informs whether the output is with all details or not and the individual RequestManagement entries as JSON objects within a JSON array called 'Results'. The key names of the key-value pairs in these objects correspond to the names of the fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names 'UniqueId', 'EntryTimestamp' and 'Action' of the repository table 'RequestManagement'). Although the field 'Action' is not part of the key of the 'RequestManagement' table, it is an important attribute for grouping the entries and is therefore output with the two key fields.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details":false,
 "Results":[
 {"UniqueId":"287f9054-2a3d-4440-af77-e3348480299c",
 "EntryTimestamp":"2024-06-20-15.24.00.000000",
 "Action":"Replicate"},
 {"UniqueId":"3580ae0e-1598-4ece-94a1-b079f94eef87",
 "EntryTimestamp":"2024-06-25-18.22.00.000000",
 "Action":"Replicate"}
 ] }
```

The call can be restricted by specifying additional parameters in the query data. Only the RequestManagement

entries that match the criteria of the parameters are returned.

The following parameters are available:

Parameter	Description
uniqueid	Restricts the determined entries to a specific id
entrytimestamp	Restricts the determined entries to a specific timestamp
action	Restricts the determined entries to a specific action (e.g. 'Replicate', ...)
details	Used to set the level of detail of the return. The possible values are: Y: all fields of the repository object N: only the key fields (and 'action') of the repository object (default)



Note:

- If all restrictive parameters ('uniqueid', 'entrytimestamp' and 'action') are set, 'Y' is automatically used for 'details'. In this case the result only consists of one entry with all the information from the repository definition of this entry.
- If these parameters contain special characters such as spaces, <, >, ^, \$, etc., they must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server. A table with some characters and their encoding can be found in chapter „Resource Import“.

Examples of using the parameters

Only the repository entries with action 'Replicate' should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements?action=Replicate
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Details":false,
 "Results":[
 {"UniqueId":"287f9054-2a3d-4440-af77-e3348480299c",
 "EntryTimestamp":"2024-06-20-15.24.00.000000",
 "Action":"Replicate"},
 {"UniqueId":"3580ae0e-1598-4ece-94a1-b079f94eef87",
 "EntryTimestamp":"2024-06-25-18.22.00.000000",
 "Action":"Replicate"}
 ]}
```

Only the repository entries with action 'Replicate' and id '3580ae0e-1598-4ece-94a1-b079f94eef87' should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements?action=Replicate&uniqueid=3580ae0e-1598-4ece-94a1-b079f94eef87
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Details":false,
"Results":[
{"UniqueId":"3580ae0e-1598-4ece-94a1-b079f94eef87",
"EntryTimestamp":"2024-06-25-18.22.00.000000",
"Action":"Replicate"}
]}
```

Only the repository entries with action 'Replicate', id '3580ae0e-1598-4ece-94a1-b079f94eef87' and timestamp '2024-06-20-15.24.00.000000' should be returned.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements?action=Replicate&uniqueid=287f9054-2a3d-4440-af77-e3348480299c&entrytimestamp= 2024-06-20-15.24.00.000000
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Details":true,
"Results":[
{"UniqueId":"287f9054-2a3d-4440-af77-e3348480299c",
"EntryTimestamp":"2024-06-20-15.24.00.000000",
"RequestorConnection":"","
"Action":"Replicate",
"Status":"Requested",
"RequestData":{"id": "\287f9054-2a3d-4440-af77-e3348480299c", "timestamp": "\2024-06-20T15:22:50+00:00", "source": { "location": "\file:\\\\XYZ.DOMAIN.COM\\TS1234.ABC.KSDS", "metadata": { "type": "\VSAM", "ccsid": "\1200", "fileType": "\KSDS", "recordFormat": "\Fixed", "recordName": "\SEGMENTNAME", "keyLength": 10, "keyPosition": 0 }, "schema": { "type": "\COBOL", "location": "\file:\\\\XYZ.DOMAIN.COM\\TS1234.TEST.COPYLIB(ABC)" } }, "action": "\Replicate", "description": "\Replicate and bulk to PostgreSQL"}, "ResponseTimestamp": "", "ResponseData": ""}
]}
```



Note: By defining all other parameters, the parameter 'details=Y' is automatically set and the output contains all relevant information about the entry.

POST RequestManagements -> Inserting RequestManagement entries

The call allows RequestManagement entries to be inserted into the repository.

For the insert all values of a RequestManagement entry must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the values correspond to the field names in repository table "RequestManagement", and are not case sensitive.

The individual RequestManagement entries are embedded within the JSON array "RequestManagements", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

An entry is to be inserted into the repository table RequestManagements. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
  "RequestManagements": [
    {
      "UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
      "EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000",
      "RequestorConnection": "",
      "Action": "Replicate",
      "Status": "Requested",
      "RequestData": {
        "id": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
        "timestamp": "2024-07-04T12:34:56+00:00",
        "source": {
          "location": "file://XYZ.DOMAIN.COM/TS1234.ABC.KSDS",
          "metadata": {
            "type": "VSAM",
            "ccsid": "1200",
            "organization": "KSDS",
            "recordFormat": "Fixed",
            "keyLength": 15,
            "keyPosition": 5
          },
          "schema": {
            "type": "Cobol",
            "location": "file://XYZ.DOMAIN.COM/TS1234.TEST.COPYLIB(ABC)"
          },
          "action": "Replicate",
          "description": "Replicate and bulk"
        },
        "ResponseTimestamp": "",
        "ResponseData": ""
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"RequestManagement inserted": [
  {
    "UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
    "EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000"
  }
]}
```

PUT RequestManagements -> Updating RequestManagement entries

Calling this method allows to update RequestManagement entries in the repository.

To update, the key values of the entry to be updated as well as all values of the resulting entry must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the values correspond to the field names in repository table "RequestManagement", and are not case sensitive. The names of the key values of the entry to be updated is preceded by the prefix "Before_".

The individual RequestManagement entries are embedded within the JSON array "RequestManagement s", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

An entry is to be updated in the repository table RequestManagement. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
  "RequestManagements": [
    {
      "Before_UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
      "Before_EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000",
      "UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
      "EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000",
      "Status": "Done",
      "ResponseData": {
        "id": "57fe7f09-a454-4532-bb1c-5cae9bdb35d2",
        "timestamp": "2024-07-05T13:55:27+00:00",
        "requestID": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
        "status": "Done",
        "finished": true,
        "description": "Done",
        "impacts": [
          {
            "type": "InputTable",
            "id": "DEFAULT.VSAM.T"
          }
        ]
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```
S1234.ABC.KSDS\"}, {"type\": \"OutputTable\", \"id\": \"DEFAULT.Target_Postgres.ABC\"}}}]"}
]
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"RequestManagement updated": [
{"UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
"EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000"}
]}
```

DELETE RequestManagements -> Deleting RequestManagement entries

Calling this method allows to delete RequestManagement entries from the repository.

To delete, the key values of the entry to be deleted must be saved in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The names of the values correspond to the field names in repository table "RequestManagement", and are not case sensitive.

The individual RequestManagement entries are embedded within the JSON array "RequestManagements", this identifier is also not case sensitive.

An entry is to be deleted from the repository table RequestManagement. To do this, a JSON file "data.json" with the following content is created.

```
{
"RequestManagements": [
{"UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
"EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000"
}
] }
```

This file is then passed in the call.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX DELETE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"RequestManagement deleted": [
{"UniqueId": "12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b",
"EntryTimestamp": "2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000"}
] }
```

Error messages for resource RequestManagements

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource RequestManagements, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

Below is a brief overview of possible error messages and their causes:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GETT http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'GETT' is not supported"}
```

An incorrect method was used in the call. The call needs to be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements?
entrytimestamp=24-06-20-15.24.00.000000
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "RequestManagements failed",
"Reason": "Specified timestamp '24-06-20-15.24.00.000000' has invalid format. Valid format is 'YY-MM-DD-HH.MM.SS.FFFFFFFF'"}
}
```

A timestamp with an invalid format was used in the call. The timestamp to be used must be corrected.

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements ...
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": " RequestManagements failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while creating result",
"Exception": "<Exception message>"}
```

If there is a problem with the internal processing of a call, this message will be returned. The placeholder <Exception message> is replaced by a message that corresponds to the problem.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX POST "http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements"
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "RequestManagements failed",
"Reason": "Got SQL error message while inserting ",
"Object": "RequestManagement 12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b (2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000)",
"SQL message": "TCS0597E;70R1940,WIN64_6.2.9200; Repository SQL error: TCS0256E;70R1940,WIN6
4_6.2.9200; PostgreSQL libpq SQLSTATE 23505, ERROR: duplicate key value violates unique constrai
nt »requestmanagement_pkey1« DETAIL: key »(uniqueid, entrytimestamp)=(12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1
234567890b , 2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000)« already exists.; N/A."}
```

If there are problems (SQL errors) when inserting, updating or deleting objects in the repository, this message is returned. The affected object is given as well as the error message received from the database.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "RequestManagements failed",
"Reason": "Updating 'RequestManagement' object in repository not possible, because not all key va
lues of 'Before' object have been specified.",
"Object": "RequestManagement 12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b (null)"}
}
```

If not all key values are provided to uniquely identify an object, this will be indicated with a message like this.

```
curl -d @data.json -H "@auth" -iX PUT "http://127.0.0.1:8080/RequestManagements"
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error": "RequestManagements failed",
"Reason": "Updating 'RequestManagement' object in repository not possible, because object does not exist in repository.",
"Object": "RequestManagement 12345678-abcd-1234-cdef-a1234567890b (2024-07-04-12.34.56.000000)"}
}
```

If no object matching the key values passed is found in the repository, this will be indicated with a message like this.

Resource Import

In contrast to the previous resources, which can be used to read, change or delete the contents of the repository, this resource is somewhat more complex. It is used to determine metadata information from tables from a wide variety of Data Sources (databases, Cobol copybooks, ...) and store it in the metadata repository.

This requires information that makes calling up the resource methods more extensive. In principle, importing using the REST API requires the same parameters that importing using the batch utility 'BatchImport' requires. The possible parameters and their meaning can therefore be found in the manual `tcV7Batch_Components_en.pdf`.

Note: However, the `-connect` parameter (and in the case of an SSL connection also the `-keystore` parameter) can be ignored. Normally the BatchImport requires these in order to establish a connection to the Agent holding the repository. Here automatically the Agent is used that is defined for starting the REST API server.

These parameters can contain special characters such as spaces, `<`, `>`, `^`, `$`, etc. These must be encoded accordingly before sending to the REST API server.

The following tables show the most important characters and their encoding.

Character	Encoding
Space	%20
!	%21
"	%22
#	%23
\$	%24
%	%25
&	%26
'	%27
(%28
)	%29
*	%2A
+	%2B
,	%2C
-	%2D
.	%2E
/	%2F
:	%3A
;	%3B

Character	Encoding
<	%3C
=	%3D
>	%3E
?	%3F
@	%40
[%5B
\	%5C
]	%5D
^	%5E
_	%5F
{	%7B
	%7C
}	%7D

START Import -> Running an import

An import process is performed using the START option. To do this, the parameters for the import are passed in the query data. This is sufficient for all imports that use a database as the source of the import (Db2, Oracle, MySql, ...). For all imports that use a file as source (Cobol Copybook, Db2 Report, ...) this file is passed in the request data (--data-binary @Import_filename).

The output is in JSON notation. It provides the key values of the input and output tables created and terminated by the import to identify the objects in the metadata repository. Each of these tables is a JSON object within a JSON array named "Created InputTables", "Created OutputTables", "Terminated InputTables" and "Terminated OutputTables" respectively. The key names of the key-value pairs in these JSON objects correspond to the names of the repository fields of the repository objects (here, for example, the field names 'GroupId', 'SourceType', 'OutputTargetName', 'ValidFrom', ... of the repository tables 'InputTables' and 'OutputTables').

Example of importing a Db2 table:

For group "Test", the table "DEMO.ARTIKEL" should be imported from the Data Source "DB2 zOS" (defined in the repository), and output objects and replication objects should also be created. The output objects are to be created for the Output Target "Postgres" (defined in the repository) using the output name "test.<TABLE>" (<TABLE> is a placeholder, the table name should take the name of the input object, i.e. ARTIKEL).

These requirements result in the following import parameters:

```
groupid=Test
objects=IOR
datasource=DB2 zOS
rdbmstcreator=^DEMO$
rdbmstname=^ARTIKEL$
outputtarget=Postgres
```

```
outputname=test.<TABLE>
```

As already mentioned above, the special characters used must be encoded accordingly, which results in the following query string:

```
groupid=Test&objects=IOR&datasource=DB2%20zOS&rdbmstcreator=%5EDEM0%24& rdbmstname=%5EARTIKEL%24&outputtarget=Postgres&outputname=test.%3CTABLE%3E
```

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Import?groupid=Test&objects=IOR&datasource=DB2%20zOS&rdbmstcreator=%5EDEM0%24& rdbmstname=%5EARTIKEL%24&outputtarget=Postgres&outputname=test.%3CTABLE%3E"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Created InputTables": [
{"GroupId": "Test",
"SourceType": "DB2/MVS",
"SourceName": "DALLASC.DEMO.ARTIKEL",
"ValidFrom": "2023-05-05-10.35.49.234140",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],
"Created OutputTables": [
{"GroupId": "Test",
"OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
"OutputTable": "test.ARTIKEL",
"ValidFrom": "2023-12-21-14.41.05.112000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}
```

An input and an output table were created.

Alternative call:

Since in this example, unlike the next example, no file is used as import source, the parameters can alternatively be sent in the request data instead of in the query data. To do this, the parameters must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The advantage of this method is that the call is clearer and the above-mentioned encoding of the special characters in the JSON file can be omitted.

The content of the JSON file, e.g. "ImportParms.json", would be as follows in the example above:

```
{"groupid": "Test",
"objects": "IOR",
"datasource": "DB2 zOS",
"rdbmstcreator": "^DEM0$",
"rdbmstname": "^ARTIKEL$",
"outputtarget": "Postgres",
"outputname": "test.<TABLE>"}
```

The import itself is then reduced to the following call:

```
curl -d @ImportParms.json -H "@auth" -iX START "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Import"
```

Example of importing a Cobol copybook:

For group "Test", the segment "REDEF-UND-OCCURS" of the Cobol copybook "copybook.txt" should be imported, and output objects and replication objects should also be created. The output objects are to be created for the Output Target "Postgres" (defined in the repository) using the output name "test." (is a placeholder, the table name should take the name of the segment, i.e. "REDEF_AND_OCCURS", since '-' will be replaced with '_' in table names). The fields determined from the copybook must be bound to a Data Source. This is done here using the VSAM file "VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL", which is accessed by the Agent "zOS-Agent". Subtables are to be created (for the occurrences in the copybook) and these subtables receive an index field, redefinitions are used as a flat field list. The content of the Cobol Copybook file is transferred in the request data of the call, which is why the key word "REQUESTDATA" is used for the file name. The file content itself is transferred using "--data-binary @copybook.txt" in the call. A temporary file with the transferred content is created in the "User Home" directory, so write and read rights are required for this directory.

These requirements result in the following import parameters:

```
groupid=Test
objects=IOR
filename=REQUESTDATA
segment=REDEF-UND-OCCURS
createsubtables=Y
createindexfield=Y
resolveredef=F
outputtarget=Postgres
outputname=test.<SEGMENT>
bindagent=zOS-Agent
bindzosvsam=VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE
```

Again, the special characters used must be encoded accordingly, resulting in the following query string:

```
groupid=Test&objects=IOR&filename=REQUESTDATA&segment=REDEF-UND-OCCURS& createsubtables=Y&create
indexfield=Y&resolveredef=F&outputtarget=Postgres&outputname=public.%3CSEGMENT%3E&bindagent=zOS-
Agent&bindzosvsam=VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE
```

```
curl --data-binary @copybook.txt -H "@auth" -iX START "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Import?groupid=Tes
t&objects=IOR&filename=REQUESTDATA&segment=REDEF-UND-OCCURS& createsubtables=Y&createindexfiel
d=Y&resolveredef=F&outputtarget=Postgres& outputname=test.%3CSEGMENT%3E&bindagent=zOS-Agent& bin
dzosvsam=VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Created InputTables": [
{"GroupId": "Test",
"SourceType": "VSAM",
"SourceName": "VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE",
"ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
],
"Created OutputTables": [
{"GroupId": "Test",
"OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
"OutputTable": "public.REDEF_UND_OCCURS",
"ValidFrom": "2024-02-28-13.51.24.444000",
"ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}
```

```

},
{"GroupId": "Test",
 "OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
 "OutputTable": "public.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT",
 "ValidFrom": "2024-02-28-13.51.24.444000",
 "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"
},
{"GroupId": "Test",
 "OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
 "OutputTable": "public.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ",
 "ValidFrom": "2024-02-28-13.51.24.444000",
 "ValidUntil": "9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999"}]}

```

An input table and a main output table were created, as well as two additional output tables (subtables for the OCCURS fields KAT and PLZ).

Note: An alternative call like in the Db2 example cannot take place here because the request data is used to transfer the source file to be imported (Cobol Copybook). However, the file can be transferred to the REST API server beforehand with a separate call (see chapter SENDFILE Import -> Sending a file), so that the alternative call would then be possible again.

SENDERFILE Import -> Sending a file

Alternatively, a file can be sent to the REST API server before the import starts. This makes sense, for example, if a Cobol copybook contains several segments that all need to be imported. The file can then be sent once, several imports can be performed on the different segments and the file can then be deleted again.

Sending a file is done using the SENDERFILE option. To do this, the name of the file is transferred in the query data and the file itself is transferred in the request data (--data-binary @Send_filename). The file is created in the "User Home" directory with the transferred content, so write and read rights are required for this directory. The same file name is then used for the actual import process as here for sending.

Example of sending a file:

The Cobol copybook "copybook.txt" should be sent to the REST API server and saved there using the name "ImportData.txt". The file content itself is transferred using "--data-binary @copybook.txt" in the call.

For this request, only the file name (without path) is required as a parameter to specify the name of the file to be stored on the REST API server.

filename=ImportData.txt

```

curl --data-binary @copybook.txt -iX SENDERFILE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Import?filename=ImportData.txt"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Success": "Writing data into file 'C:\Users\user\ImportData.txt' finished successfully."}

```

The file was created using the given name in the "User Home" directory.

The actual import can now access this file. For the import example from above, only the parameter

filename=REQUESTDATA

would be required to be change to

filename=ImportData.txt

and the transfer of the file (“--data-binary @copybook.txt”) can be omitted, which then leads to the following call:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX START "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Import?groupid=Test&objects=IOR&filename=ImportData.txt&segment=REDEF-UND-OCCURS& createsubtables=Y&createindexfield=Y&resolveredef=F&outputtarget=Postgres& outputname=public.%3CSEGMENT%3E&bindagent=zOS-Agent& bindzosvsam=VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE"
```

DELETEFILE Import -> Deleting a file

A file created using SENDFILE can and should be removed from the REST API server after the import has been completed.

A file is deleted using the DELETEFILE option. For this purpose, the file name of the file is passed in the query data. The file is searched for in the “User Home” directory and removed there, so write permissions are required for this directory.

Example of deleting a file:

The file “ImportData.txt” created on the REST API server using SENDFILE should be deleted again.

This request only requires the file name (without path) of the file to be deleted as a parameter.

filename=ImportData.txt

```
curl -iX DELETEFILE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Import?filename=ImportData.txt"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Success": "Deleting file 'C:\Users\user\ImportData.txt' finished successfully."}
```

The file was deleted from the “User Home” directory.

Error messages for resource Import

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource Import, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

In addition, there is output in the JSON data, which can contain up to three pieces of information.

“Error” always appears in the output with the problem description, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "Unable to retrieve system property 'user.home'"}
{"Reason": "The system property 'user.home' could not be retrieved."}
```

In addition, the “Reason” for the problem can be displayed for some error messages, e.g.

HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

```
{"Error": "Import failed",  
"Reason": "No parameters specified to define the import process"}
```

Finally, the actual “Exception” is displayed if such an exception was recognized in the “Reason” as the cause of a problem, e.g.

HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

```
{"Error": "Import failed",  
"Reason": "Caught exception while performing BatchImport",  
"Exception": "The specified bind Agent 'zOS21-Agent' does not exist.; "}
```

Resource Export

An output table in the repository usually only represents structural information without a table in a database system. This resource is used to create the output table that matches the repository object in the database.

As with the import, information is also required for the export, which makes calling the resource methods more extensive. In principle, exporting using the REST API requires the same parameters that exporting using the batch utility 'BatchExport' requires. The possible parameters and their meaning can therefore be found in the manual `tcV7Batch_Components_en.pdf`.



Note: However, the `-connect` parameter (and in the case of an SSL connection also the `-keystore` parameter) can be ignored. Normally the BatchExport requires these in order to establish a connection to the Agent holding the repository. Here automatically the Agent is used that is defined for starting the REST API server.

The parameters `-maxlength`, `-bom` and `-eolc` are also not required when creating the export information and will therefore be ignored.

CREATE Export -> Creating the export statements

Using the CREATE option, an export process is performed that generates SQL commands. These commands can then be used to create the tables in the Output Target. For this purpose, the parameters for the export are passed in the query data.

The output is in JSON notation. It provides information about the Output Targets affected by the export and the SQL commands.

Each of these targets is returned as a JSON object within a JSON array called "OutputTargets" and contains the key values of the target to identify the object in the metadata repository and the SQL commands themselves within a JSON array called "SQL commands".

If there are no SQL commands for an Output Target (e.g. for the "BigData" type), then the output contains a corresponding "Warning" entry and the JSON array for the SQL commands is omitted.

Example of exporting all output tables connected with an input table:

For group "Test", all output tables connected to the input table "VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE" (defined in the repository) should be exported. The SQL commands should end with a semicolon.

These requirements result in the following export parameters:

```
groupid=Test
inputtable= VSAM.^DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE$
eocc=;
```

As already mentioned in the import resource, the special characters used must be encoded accordingly, resulting in the following query string:

```
groupid=Test&eocc=%3B&inputtable=VSAM.%5EVSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE%24
```



```
curl -H "@auth" -iX CREATE "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Export?groupid=Test&
eocc=%3B&inputtable=VSAM.%5EVSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE%24"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"OutputTargets": [
  {"GroupId": "Test",
    "OutputTargetName": "Bigdata",
    "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "Warning": "Export not necessary for output table 'public.REDEF_UND_OCCURS' because of its target type 'BigData'."
  },
  {"GroupId": "Test",
    "OutputTargetName": "Oracle",
    "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "SQL commands": [
      "DROP TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ;",
      "DROP TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT;",
      "DROP TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS;",
      "CREATE TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS ( NR DECIMAL (11) NOT NULL, TYP CHAR (1 CHAR) NOT NULL, NAME CHAR (40 CHAR) NOT NULL, PREIS DECIMAL (10,2) NOT NULL, LIEFER DECIMAL (11) NOT NULL, EIN_HEIT CHAR (25 CHAR) NOT NULL, BESTAND DECIMAL (6) NOT NULL, LIEFERNR DECIMAL (11) NOT NULL, FIRMA CHAR (40 CHAR) NOT NULL, KONTAKT CHAR (30 CHAR) NOT NULL, POSITION CHAR (30 CHAR) NOT NULL, STRASSE CHAR (60 CHAR) NOT NULL, ORT CHAR (15 CHAR) NOT NULL, REGION CHAR (15 CHAR) NOT NULL, LAND CHAR (15 CHAR) NOT NULL, TELEFON CHAR (24 CHAR) NOT NULL, TELEFAX CHAR (24 CHAR) NOT NULL);",
      "CREATE TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT ( NR DECIMAL (11) NOT NULL, KAT_TAB_IND NUMBER(5) NOT NULL, KAT DECIMAL (11) NOT NULL);",
      "CREATE TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ ( NR DECIMAL (11) NOT NULL, PLZ_TAB_IND NUMBER(5) NOT NULL, PLZ CHAR (10 CHAR) NOT NULL);",
      "ALTER TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ ADD CONSTRAINT pk_TEST_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ PRIMARY KEY ( NR,PLZ_TAB_IND );",
      "ALTER TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT ADD CONSTRAINT pk_TEST_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT PRIMARY KEY ( NR,KAT_TAB_IND );",
      "ALTER TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS ADD CONSTRAINT pk_TEST_REDEF_UND_OCCURS PRIMARY KEY ( NR );",
      "ALTER TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ ADD CONSTRAINT fk__TEST_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ FOREIGN KEY ( NR ) REFERENCES TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS ( NR );",
      "ALTER TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT ADD CONSTRAINT fk__TEST_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT FOREIGN KEY ( NR ) REFERENCES TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS ( NR );"]
    },
  {"GroupId": "Test",
    "OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
    "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
    "SQL commands": [
      "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ\";",
      "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT\";",
      "DROP TABLE IF EXISTS \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS\";",
      "CREATE TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS\" ( \"NR\" decimal (11) NOT NULL, \"TYP\" char (1) NOT NULL, \"NAME\" char (40) NOT NULL, \"PREIS\" decimal (10,2) NOT NULL, \"LIEFER\" decimal (11) NOT NULL, \"EIN_HEIT\" char (25) NOT NULL, \"BESTAND\" decimal (6) NOT NULL, \"LIEFERNR\" decimal (11) NOT NULL, \"FIRMA\" char (40) NOT NULL, \"KONTAKT\" char (30) NOT NULL, \"POSITION\" char (30) NOT NULL, \"STRASSE\" char (60) NOT NULL, \"ORT\" char (15) NOT NULL, \"REGION\" char (15) NOT NULL, \"LAND\" char (15) NOT NULL, \"TELEFON\" char (24) NOT NULL, \"TELEFAX\" char (24) NOT NULL);",
      "CREATE TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT\" ( \"NR\" decimal (11) NOT NULL, \"KAT_TAB_IND\" smallint NOT NULL, \"KAT\" decimal (11) NOT NULL);",
      "CREATE TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ\" ( \"NR\" decimal (11) NOT NULL, \"PLZ_TAB_IND\" smallint NOT NULL, \"PLZ\" char (10) NOT NULL);",
```

```
"ALTER TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ\" ADD CONSTRAINT \"public_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ_pk\" PRIMARY KEY ( \"NR\", \"PLZ_TAB_IND\" );",
"ALTER TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT\" ADD CONSTRAINT \"public_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT_pk\" PRIMARY KEY ( \"NR\", \"KAT_TAB_IND\" );",
"ALTER TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS\" ADD CONSTRAINT \"public_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_pk\" PRIMARY KEY ( \"NR\" );",
"ALTER TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ\" ADD CONSTRAINT \"public_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ_fk\" FOREIGN KEY ( \"NR\" ) REFERENCES \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS\" ( \"NR\" ) ON UPDATE CASCADE;",
"ALTER TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT\" ADD CONSTRAINT \"public_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT_fk\" FOREIGN KEY ( \"NR\" ) REFERENCES \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS\" ( \"NR\" ) ON UPDATE CASCADE;"]]]}
```

The input table is connected to three output tables located in different Output Targets.

A warning is issued for the first target ("Bigdata") because there are no DDL statements for this target type, and therefore the JSON array for the SQL commands is omitted.

For the other two targets ("Oracle" and "Postgres"), the key values of the Output Targets in the repository are returned, as well as the SQL commands themselves for both.

Alternative call:

As with the resource import, the parameters can also be sent in the request data instead of in the query data. To do this, the parameters must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The advantage of this method is that the call is clearer and the above-mentioned encoding of the special characters in the JSON file can be omitted.

The content of the JSON file, e.g. "ExportParams.json", would be as follows in the example above:

```
{"groupid": "Test",
"inputtable": "VSAM.^VSAM.DEMO.ARTIKEL.FILE$",
"eocc": ";;"}
```

The export itself is then reduced to the following call:

```
curl -d @ExportParams.json -H "@auth" -iX CREATE http://127.0.0.1:8080/Export
```

RUN Export -> Executing the export statements

Using the RUN option, an export process is performed that executes the SQL commands passed in the request data to create the tables in the Output Target.

This request data in JSON format has the same format as the output of the CREATE export option, i.e. information about the respective Output Target and the SQL commands themselves.

```
{"OutputTargets": [
{"GroupId": "mygroup",
"OutputTargetName": "targetname_1",
"ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000"}
],
```

```

{"GroupId": "mygroup",
 "OutputTargetName": "targetname_2",
 "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
 "SQL commands": [
  "Command 1",
  ...
  "Command x"]}
...
{"GroupId": "mygroup",
 "OutputTargetName": "targetname_n",
 "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
 "SQL commands": [
  "Command 1",
  ...
  "Command y"]}]}

```

The input is returned in the output again, with each command (now key of a JSON object entry) supplemented with information (value of the JSON object entry) that describes the result of the execution (Success, Warning or Error). In case of a warning or error, the message from the database is also added. If an error occurs, processing is aborted and no further SQL commands are executed.

For example, a warning can occur if a DROP is applied to a table that does not exist. Such an “error” is negligible and is therefore returned as a warning.

Example of executing SQL commands using export:

After the SQL commands have been created using the CREATE option and have been given to the user for viewing, these (possibly revised) commands can now serve as input for executing the commands. For this purpose, they are saved in a file (e.g. “Export_Data.json”) and transmitted in the request data.

No query data is required.

```

curl -d @Export_Data.json -H "@auth" -iX RUN http://127.0.0.1:8080/Export
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"OutputTargets": [
  {"GroupId": "Test",
   "OutputTargetName": "Bigdata",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000"},
  {"GroupId": "Test",
   "OutputTargetName": "Oracle",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
   "SQL commands": [
    {"DROP TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ": "Success"},
    ...
    {"ALTER TABLE TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT ADD CONSTRAINT fk__TEST_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT FOREIGN KEY
     ( NR ) REFERENCES TEST.REDEF_UND_OCCURS ( NR )": "Success"}]
  },
  {"GroupId": "Test",
   "OutputTargetName": "Postgres",
   "ValidFrom": "0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000",
   "SQL commands": [

```

```
{"DROP TABLE IF EXISTS \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_PLZ\"": "Success"},
...
{"ALTER TABLE \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT\" ADD CONSTRAINT \"public_REDEF_UND_OCCURS_KAT_fk\" FOREIGN KEY ( \"NR\" ) REFERENCES \"public\".\"REDEF_UND_OCCURS\" ( \"NR\" ) ON UPDATE CASCADE": "Success"}]]}]}
```

The SQL commands were executed without errors.

Error messages for resource Export

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource Export, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

In addition, there is output in the JSON data, which can contain up to three pieces of information.

“Error” always appears in the output with the problem description, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'CREAT' is not supported"}
```

In addition, the “Reason” for the problem can be displayed for some error messages, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Export failed",
"Reason": "No parameters specified to define the export process"}
```

Finally, the actual “Exception” is displayed if such an exception was recognized in the “Reason” as the cause of a problem, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "Export failed",
"Reason": "Caught exception while performing BatchExport",
"Exception": "No output table found fitting the specified parameters.;"}}
```

Resource Tool

This resource provides methods for maintaining the repository (initialize, backup and restore) as well as an option for starting processes.

As with import and export, this resource also requires information that makes calling the resource methods more extensive. In principle, the resource requires the same parameters that the batch utility 'BatchTool' also requires. The possible parameters and their meaning can therefore be found in the manual [tcV7Batch_Components_en.pdf](#).



Note: However, the `-connect` parameter (and in the case of an SSL connection also the `-keystore` parameter) can be ignored. Normally the BatchTool requires these in order to establish a connection to the Agent holding the repository. Here automatically the Agent is used that is defined for starting the REST API server.

The parameters `-file`, `-action` and `-overwritefile` are also not required and will therefore be ignored.

INIT Tool -> Initialize the repository

The repository is initialized using the INIT option. In principle, this option does not require any additional parameters. The only exception: if the repository resides in a Db2 database, then the parameter `-repoinitdb2info` is required to specify the database name and/or tablespace.

The output provides information about the outcome of the initialization.

Example of initializing the repository:

The repository should be initialized. No parameters are needed for this.

```
curl -iX INIT http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Success": "Initializing repository finished successfully."}
```

The repository was initialized successfully.

BACKUP Tool -> Creating a repository backup

Using the BACKUP option, a backup of the repository is created.

A complete backup of the entire repository is created without any further parameters. By specifying the `-groupid` parameter, the full backup can be restricted to a group.

Instead of a full backup, a partial backup can also be created. To do this, the backup is restricted at an input table level using the `-tablepattern` parameter. A regular expression must be specified as the parameter value. The backup then contains all input tables that match the regular expression, all output tables that are connected to these input tables, as well as all other repository objects that are somehow dependent on the tables (fields, connections, ...). Notes on regular expressions can also be found in the [tcV7Batch_Components_en.pdf](#) manual.

The output is in JSON notation. It includes all lines of the backup which are contained in a JSON array called "Statements". These can be saved by the caller and used for later possible restores of the repository.

Example of a partial backup of the repository:

The Oracle input table "ORCL.DEMO.ARTIKEL" (and therefore also all connected output tables) of group "Test" should be saved.

These requirements result in the following backup parameters:

```
tablepattern=^Test\..ORACLE\..DEMO\..ARTIKEL$
```

As already mentioned in the import resource, the special characters used must be encoded accordingly, which results in the following query string:

```
curl -iX BACKUP "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool?tablepattern=%5ETest%5C.ORACLE%5C.ORCL%5C.DEMO%5C.AR  
TIKEL%24"  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{ "Statements": [
    "*tcV:RCF001",
    "*TRG:V7024",
    "*SRC:POSTGRESQlhost=192.168.0.22;port=5432;dbname=postgres;user=postgres;password=xxx;",
    "*TYP:update",
    "*REM:Partial backup date 2024-02-29-07.41.49.146000",
    "*SYS:CONSwARNING      =N",
    "*SYS:INITIALIZED       =2022-06-02-13.03.58.753000",
    "*SYS:lastBACKUP        =2022-05-09-16.04.25.000000",
    "*SYS:LikE_WC           =%",
    "*SYS:LOCK               =READY: 2024-02-28-13.51.25.203060",
    "*SYS:MODOULO            =( (%S % s) = %s)",
    "*SYS:VERSION            =7024",
    "*STM:w*005000173DELETE FROM <SCHEMA><CREATOR>InputTables where GroupId = <PMARKER> AND SourceType = <PMARKER> AND SourceName = <PMARKER> AND ValidFrom = <PMARKER> AND ValidUntil = <PMARKER>000054520001145200006452000174520002645200026TestNORACLENOCL.DEMO.ARTIKELN2020-08-12-13.07.45.000000N9999-99-99-99.99.999999",
    "*STM:w*0050001145INSERT INTO <SCHEMA><CREATOR>InputTables (GroupId,SourceType,SourceName,ValidFrom,ValidUntil,Description,AgentName,AliasSourceType,AliasSourceName,ImporterVersion,DefaultCCSID,DBlDefaultCCSID,UniqueKeyFields,DLIConcatKeyLen,DLIsegmentKeyStart,DLIsegmentKeyLen,DLIsegmentSeq,DLIsegmentLen,DLIsegmentParent,IDMSControlLen,IDMSaftGetRout,VSAmtype,VSAMRecordFormat,VSAMkeyLen,VSAMkeyPos,VSAMLogstreamID,DATACOMElements,DATACOMKeyName,DB2Table Name, RecordExitFields,RecordExitCode,DLIsegmentVariable,AdabasPassword,AdabasCiphercode,DB2Table Version,DLISSA, AdabasIsnOffset,ProjectName,BulkRecordCount,BRCDate,AdabasLOBFileNumber,InternalUse) values (<PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>) 00042452000114520000645200017452000264520002644800000452000154520000045200000452000749600011496000114480000049600011496000114960001149600011496000114520000049600011452000004520000452000045200001149600011496000114520000044800000448000004520000448000004480000045200001452000004520000496000114480000049600011452000049600011452000264960001145200000TestNORACLENOCL.DEMO.ARTIKELN2020-08-12-13.07.45.000000N9999-99-99-99.99.999999YntcAgent-WindowsYYN0101002N00000001252N00000001200YN00000000000NN0000000000N0000000000N0000000000N0000000000Yn-000000001YYNFN0000000000000000000000YYYYYYYNNYYN00000000000YN0000000000YN000000002836N2021-02-25-08.14.45.132406N00000000000Y",

```

```

**STM:W*0050000580INSERT INTO <SCHEMA><CREATOR>ReplicationLinkage (GroupId, InputSourceType, InputSourceName, OutputTargetName, OutputTableName, InputFieldName, OutputFieldName, InputValidFrom, InputValidUntil, OutputValidFrom, OutputValidUntil, Description, ConvertCondType, ConvertCondParm1, ConvertCondParm2, ConvertCondParm3, ConvertCondScope, ConvertProcType, ConvertProcParms) values (<PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>)00019452000114520000645200017452000084520001445200005452000054520002645200026452000264520002644800000496000114480000044800000448000004520000149600011448000000TestNORACLE.NORCL.DEMO.ARTIKELNPostgresNpublic.artikelNPREISNPREISN2020-08-12-13.07.45.000000N9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999N2021-01-07-14.24.33.158000N9999-99-99-99.99.99.999999YN000000000000YYN00000000000001Y",
**tcV:EOF"]}]

```

The backup commands have been created successfully.

Alternative call:

As already mentioned in previous resources, the parameters can alternatively be sent in the request data instead of the query data. To do this, the parameters must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The advantage of this method is that the call is clearer and the above-mentioned encoding of the special characters in the JSON file can be omitted.

The content of the JSON file, e.g. "PartBackupParms.json", would be as follows in the example above:

```

{"tablepattern": "^Test\\.ORACLE\\.ORCL\\.DEMO\\.ARTIKEL$"}

```

The backup itself then reduces to the following call:

```

curl -d @PartBackupParms.json -H "@auth" -iX BACKUP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool

```

Example of a full repository backup:

All repository objects assigned to group "Test" should be backed up.

These requirements result in the following backup parameter:

groupid=Test

```

curl -iX BACKUP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool?groupid=Test
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

{"Statements": [
  "**tcV:RCF001",
  "**TRG:V7024",
  "**SRC:POSTGRESQLhost=192.168.0.22;port=5432;dbname=postgres;user=postgres;password=xxxx;",
  "**TYP:INIT",
  "...
  "**tcV:EOF"]}]

```

The backup commands have been created successfully.

Alternative call:

Again, the parameters can alternatively be sent in the request data instead of in the query data. To do this, the parameters must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The advantage of this method is that the call is clearer and the above-mentioned encoding of the special characters in the JSON file can be omitted.

The content of the JSON file, e.g. "FullBackupParams.json", would be as follows in the example above:

```
{"groupid": "Test"}
```

The backup itself then reduces to the following call:

```
curl -d @FullBackupParams.json -H "@auth" -iX BACKUP http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool
```

RESTORE Tool -> Restoring a repository backup

Using the RESTORE option, an existing backup of the repository is restored.

Several parameters must be taken into account for a restore.

When restoring a complete backup, -groupid can be used to specify which group the contained repository objects should be restored for.

Restoring a complete backup would completely overwrite the existing repository. To prevent accidental overwriting, the -overwriterepo parameter has to be set.

Likewise, when restoring a complete backup, the components to be restored can be restricted using the -componentstorestore parameter.

These parameters and their meaning can be found in the tcV7Batch_Components_en.pdf manual.

The actual commands for the restore are transferred in the request data using "--data-binary @File_with_Data" in the call.

The output contains either a success message or, in the event of an error, the error message from the database, which made the processing stop.

Example of a repository restore:

A full backup should be restored into the repository. Only the entries from group "Test" are wanted; any entries related to system monitoring contained in the backup are not. The data for the restore is sent with the request data.

These requirements lead to the following parameters:

```
groupid=Test  
componentstorestore=ADOEPJH  
overwriterepo=Y  
file=REQUESTDATA
```

The data file "RestoreData.txt" contains the commands generated by a backup call:


```

*tcV:RCF001
*TRG:V7024
*SRC:ORACLE      DSN=//192.168.0.1:1521/ORCL;UID=system;PWD=encxxxx;;CREATOR=TEST
*TYP:INIT
*REM:Partial backup date 2023-12-11-14.53.26.964000
*SYS:INITIALIZED      =2023-11-30-14.28.25.468000
*SYS:LIKE_WC          =%
*SYS:LOCK              =READY: 2023-12-08-14.25.32.214442
*SYS:VERSION          =7024
*STM:W*0050000133INSERT INTO <SCHEMA><CREATOR>Groups (GroupId, ValidFrom, ValidUntil, Descriptio
n) values (<PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>, <PMARKER>)0000445200007452000264520002644800000NTest
N0000-00-00-00.00.00.000000N9999-99-99-99.99.999999Y
...
*tcV:EOF

```

```

curl --data-binary @RestoreData.txt -iX RESTORE „http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool?groupid=Test&compone
ntstorestore=ADOEPJH&overwriterepo=Y&file=REQUESTDATA“
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

```

{"Success": "Restoring repository entries finished successfully."}

```

The restore was executed successfully.

START Tool -> Starting a process

The START option can be used to start a process (defined in the repository).

The output about the outcome of the action only provides information about the start, but not about the outcome of the process.

Example of starting a process:

The process “BULK_DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL” defined in group “Test” is to be started. Only 50 data records should be transferred and an error trace should be written.

These requirements lead to the following parameters for the process start:

```

groupid=Test
processname= BULK_DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL
processparm=PM_I.MAX_INPUT_RECORDS=50 PM_I.Trace='ERRORS'

```

As already mentioned in previous resources, the special characters used must be encoded accordingly, resulting in the following query string:

```

groupid=Test&processname=BULK_DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL&processparm=PM_I.MAX_INPUT_RECORDS%3D50%20
PM_I.Trace%3D'ERRORS'

```

```

curl -iX START "http://192.168.0.22:8080/Tool?groupid=Test&processname=BULK_DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKE
L&processparm=PM_I.MAX_INPUT_RECORDS%3D50%20PM_I.Trace%3D'ERRORS'"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK

```

```
{"Success": "Starting process finished successfully."}
```

The process was started successfully.

Alternative call:

Again, the parameters can alternatively be sent in the request data instead of in the query data. To do this, the parameters must be stored in a file in JSON format, and this file is then sent in the request data. The advantage of this method is that the call is clearer and the above-mentioned encoding of the special characters in the JSON file can be omitted.

The content of the JSON file, e.g. "StartProcParams.json", would be as follows in the example above:

```
{"groupid": "Test",  
"processname": "BULK_DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL",  
"processparm": "PM_I.MAX_INPUT_RECORDS=50 PM_I.Trace='ERRORS'"}}
```

The process start itself is then reduced to the following call:

```
curl -d @StartProcParams.json -H "@auth" -iX START http://127.0.0.1:8080/Tool
```

Error messages for resource Tool

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource Tool, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

In addition, there is output in the JSON data, which can contain up to three pieces of information.

"Error" always appears in the output with the problem description, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error": "Method 'BACKUP' is not supported"}
```

In addition, the "Reason" for the problem can be displayed for some error messages, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request
```

```
{"Error": "Tool failed",  
"Reason": "Parameter '-processname=' is missing but needed to start a process"}
```

Finally, the actual "Exception" is displayed if such an exception was recognized in the "Reason" as the cause of a problem, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error
```

```
{"Error": "Starting process",  
"Reason": "Caught exception while performing BatchTool",  
"Exception": "The specified process 'BULK_DB2_2_PG_DEMO_ARTIKEL' in group 'Tast' does not exist"}
```

```
t.; "
```

Resource Migrate

This resource provides an option to migrate the RDRS meta information from one repository to another.

The migration takes place with input tables as a starting point. This means that all input tables that are to be migrated are copied from the source to the target repository. This copy process includes all fields of the table, all output tables connected to this input table, including their fields, all connections between the input and output fields of the tables, as well as all other repository objects belonging to the tables (SQL histories, additional information to IDMS, DLI, Adabas, ...).

As with the previous resources, this resource also requires information that makes calling up the resource's methods more extensive. In principle, the resource requires the same parameters that the batch utility 'BatchMigrate' also requires. The possible parameters and their meaning can therefore be found in the manual *tcV7BatchMigration_en.pdf*.

START Migrate -> Migrating the repository

Using the START option, the contents of one repository are migrated to another.

The objects to be migrated can be restricted using additional parameters and a file containing regular expressions. Adjustments can be made to the data of the repository to be migrated in order to adapt the resulting new repository to the conditions of a new environment (e.g. other databases, other schema names, ...).

The output is in JSON notation. It provides information about the outcome of the migration process and contains the contents of the log files. Each of these log files is a JSON array called "Goodlog", "Badlog" or "Trace" and contains the content of the corresponding log file.

Example of migrating a repository:

The content of a source repository is to be migrated to a target repository. Only objects from group "Test" should be taken into account and should be assigned to group "DEFAULT" in the target repository. All three log types ("GOOD", "BAD" and "TRACE") should be returned. All objects in the target repository should be overwritten if they already exist there; only existing Output Targets and exit codes should be excluded. Adjustments to the new environment are controlled using the regular expression file "regex.txt", which is passed using request data (--data-binary @regex.txt).

These requirements lead to the following migration parameters:

```
reposource=user1/pwd1@192.168.0.1:5120
repotarget=user2/pwd2@192.168.0.2:5120
groupsource=Test
grouptarget=DEFAULT
goodlog=Y
badlog=Y
trace=Y
forcerenewall=Y
excludeexistingoutputtargets=Y
excludeexistingexitcodings=Y
regexfile=REQUESTDATA
```

As already mentioned in previous resources, the special characters used must be encoded accordingly, resulting in the following query string:

```
reposource=user1%2Fpwd1%40192.168.0.1:5120&repotarget=user2%2Fpwd2%40192.168.0.2:5120&groupsourc
e=Test&grouptarget=DEFAULT&goodlog=Y&badlog=Y&trace=Y&forcerenewall=Y&excludeexistingoutputtarge
ts=Y&excludeexistingexitcodings=Y&regexfile=REQUESTDATA
```

```
curl --data-binary @regex.txt -iX START "http://127.0.0.1:8080/Migrate?reposource=user1%2Fpwd1%4
0192.168.0.1:5120&repotarget=user2%2Fpwd2%40192.168.0.2:5120&groupsourc=Test&grouptarget=DEFAUL
T&goodlog=Y&badlog=Y&trace=Y&
forcerenewall=Y&excludeexistingoutputtargets=Y&excludeexistingexitcodings=Y&
regexfile=REQUESTDATA"
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
{"Goodlog": [
  "09:39:54:092 Starting good log",
  "09:39:54:093 Checking program parameters.",
  "09:39:54:100 Connection successful to Source Repository Agent 'Agent-Windows-1'",
  "09:39:54:101   Host version: 7.0.0",
  "09:39:54:101   Host revision: 1888",
  "09:39:54:105   Repo version: 7024",
  "09:39:54:117 Connection successful to Target Repository Agent 'Agent-Windows-2'",
  "09:39:54:117   Host version: 7.0.0",
  "09:39:54:117   Host revision: 1888",
  "09:39:54:120   Repo version: 7024",
  "09:39:54:124 ",
  ...
  "09:40:58:536 Migrate finished with RC 0",
  "09:40:58:536 Batch Migration finished successfully."
],
  "Badlog": [
    "09:39:54:093 Starting bad log",
    "09:39:54:093 Checking program parameters.",
    "09:39:54:100 Connection successful to Source Repository Agent 'Agent-Windows-1'",
    "09:39:54:101   Host version: 7.0.0",
    "09:39:54:101   Host revision: 1888",
    "09:39:54:105   Repo version: 7024",
    "09:39:54:117 Connection successful to Target Repository Agent 'Agent-Windows-2'",
    "09:39:54:117   Host version: 7.0.0",
    "09:39:54:117   Host revision: 1888",
    "09:39:54:120   Repo version: 7024",
    "09:39:54:124 ",
    ...
    "09:40:58:536 Migrate finished with RC 0"
  ],
  "Trace": [
    "09:39:54:093 Starting trace",
    "09:39:54:093 Checking program parameters.",
    "09:39:54:093 Connecting to Agent for Source Repository.",
    "09:39:54:100 Connection successful to Source Repository Agent 'Agent-Windows-1'",
    "09:39:54:101   Host version: 7.0.0",
    "09:39:54:101   Host revision: 1888",
    "09:39:54:105   Repo version: 7024",
    "09:39:54:105 Connecting to Agent for Target Repository.",
    "09:39:54:117 Connection successful to Target Repository Agent 'Agent-Windows-2'",
    "09:39:54:117   Host version: 7.0.0",
    "09:39:54:117   Host revision: 1888",
    "09:39:54:120   Repo version: 7024",
```

```
...
"09:40:58:536 Migrate finished with RC 0",
"09:40:58:536 Disconnecting from Agent for Source Repository.",
"09:40:58:537 OK."}]}
```

The migration was completed successfully and the contents of the log files were returned.

Error messages for resource Migrate

If an error occurs when executing an option of resource Migrate, an HTTP return code not equal to 200 is returned.

In addition, there is output in the JSON data, which can contain up to three pieces of information.

“Error” always appears in the output with the problem description, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Method 'STARRT' is not supported"}
```

In addition, the “Reason” for the problem can be displayed for some error messages, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 400 Bad Request

{"Error": "Migrate failed",
"Reason": "No parameters specified to define the migration process"}
```

Finally, the actual “Exception” is displayed if such an exception was recognized in the “Reason” as the cause of a problem, e.g.

```
HTTP/1.1 500 Internal Server Error

{"Error": "Migration failed.",
"Reason": "Error connecting to Agent. Message received:",
"Exception": "java.net.ConnectException: Connection refused: connect"}
```

If the migration process fails (connection error, database error, ...), it is also recommended to take a look at the “TRACE” log file, as it contains a detailed error message (including possible exceptions). In the event of an error the contents of the log files are also included in the output to make it easier to investigate the cause.

Resource (online documentation)

GET / -> Forwarding to the online documentation

REST API's online documentation will be opened in an internet browser by typing IP address and port of the REST API in the browser's address bar. The documentation can be viewed in English or German, as PDF or in HTML format.

`http://127.0.0.1:8080`

tcVISION 7 – REST API Documentation



 [english documentation as HTML](#)

 [english documentation as PDF](#)

 [deutsche Dokumentation als HTML](#)

 [deutsche Dokumentation als PDF](#)

Such a browser call uses the HTTP method GET. Invoked via curl, a HTML document forwarding to the URL of the online documentation is returned:

```
curl -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/  
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```

```
<!DOCTYPE html><html><head><meta http-equiv="refresh" content="0;url='https://www.bos-digitec.com/n_tcvision/restapihelp/index.html'" /></head><body><p>Please follow <a href="https://www.bos-digitec.com/n_tcvision/restapihelp/">this link</a>.</p></body></html>
```

Thus, the online documentation's URL is:

https://www.bos-digitec.com/n_tcvision/restapihelp

Security

HTTPS

Without special settings, REST API calls occur via the HTTP protocol.

Via option `-https_keystore`, a KeyStore file needs to be set for the HTTPS protocol to be activated. For security reasons, HTTP gets deactivated, thus only HTTPS calls are possible. If it is intended that HTTP is activated nevertheless, the option `-https_only=n` must be set.

The default port for HTTPS is 8443. For another port to be chosen, it needs to be specified via `-https_port`.

An example for such a call via HTTPS:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET https://127.0.0.1:8443/Agents/defined/
```

`-https_protomin=#` states the lowest level of the SSL protocol that is to be used. On successful handshake, the highest protocol both sides are offering is used. If not set, all from SSL V3 to TLS1.3 is offered.

`-https_protomax=#` states the highest level of the SSL protocol that is to be used. On successful handshake, the highest protocol both sides are offering is used. If not set, all from the lowest level to TLS1.3 is offered.

`#` denotes a number from 1 to 5, which correspond to the protocol versions SSLv3, TLSv1, TLSv1.1, TLSv1.2 and TLSv1.3.

Without specification of lowest or highest protocol level, merely the highest two are activated, TLSv1.3 und TLSv1.2.

Optionally, `-https_provider` states a provider. If no one is set, the default provider is used. For provider handling, at least OpenSSL version 3.0.0 must be used.

By each REST API call, the following information is written to the trace (if enabled):

Protocols:

If lowest or/and highest level is stated, for example `-https_protomin=3`:

Manually enabled SSL protocols: [TLSv1.1, TLSv1.2, TLSv1.3]

If not:

Originally enabled SSL protocols: [TLSv1.3, TLSv1.2]

The provider that is taken:

Used provider: SunJSSE

Authentication

In a production environment, it is highly advised to invoke the REST API solely in an authenticated manner. The authentication can be activated for Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync Agents in tcSCRIPT 7's configuration file `tcAgent.ini`. Details on this can be read in the manual `tcV7Agent_Security_en`.

The REST API gets started without authentication. For each HTTP method call, stating user name and password is

essential if authentication is enabled. This is done via header. Using curl, REST API calls look like this, for example:

```
curl -iX GET -H username:<user name[@domain]> -H password:<password> http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
```

With such a call, the password may and should be given in encrypted form for security reasons. It is more convenient to specify the header as a file using @:

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX GET http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
```

where *auth* is a plain text file with the content:

```
username:<user name[@domain]>
password:<password>
```


Here, too, the password should be entered in encrypted form. Alternatively, it can also be specified unencrypted and the file made readable only for the owner of the file using the Unix/Linux command `chmod 400 <file> .`

If this header information is not provided at all, incorrectly or incompletely with activated authentication, the execution of the HTTP method is aborted, status code HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized and an error is output in the form of a JSON object (with details depending on the security setting):

```
[
{"ERROR": "Error connecting to agent. Received message: Error 0x08100005 occurred during communication to the Agent. The process cannot be completed.",
"Last returncode": "08100005",
"Returncode explanation": "A LDAP error occurred. The username/password is incorrect."}
]
```

Access to resources

For certain method calls, access to resources authorization is required if security is enabled in the Rocket® Data Replicate and Sync Agent. For instance, exiting the REST API (STOP /RestApi) is only accomplishable, if the access right `control` for the profile `SYSTEM.SHUTDOWN` is permitted to the currently connected user. Details on this are described in the manual `tcv7Agent_Security_en`.

 **Important:** It is not shown, if user permissions are not granted during a REST API call, provided that this does not result in an error. For instance, the method call `GET /Processes/active` will not list running processes (even if existent) if a user has no reading right for the profile `LIST.PROCESSES`. The HTTP status code is `200 OK` as well.

401 Unauthorized - Error due to missing access rights

If missing access rights result in an error, HTTP status code 401 Unauthorized and an error message (security settingsdependent) is issued.

Like that, the REST API can not be terminated if the access right is not granted (see above):

```
curl -H "@auth" -iX STOP http://127.0.0.1:8080/RestApi
HTTP/1.1 401 Unauthorized
```

```
[
{"ERROR": "A LDAP error occurred. The given user could not be found or has not been permitted for this action.",
"Status": "REST API still running"}
]
```

Copyright

License information on third-party components used can be found in [Copyright](#)